



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
**KEITH FABER**





**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>TITLE</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
Independent Auditor's Report .....	Under separate cover
Prepared by Management:	
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report .....	Under separate cover
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	5
Schedule of Findings .....	9
Prepared by Management:	
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings .....	13

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

FEDERAL GRANTOR <i>Pass Through Grantor</i> Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Total Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Child Nutrition Cluster			
National School Breakfast Program	10.553	3L70	\$260,773
National School Lunch Program	10.555	3L60	1,119,035
National School Lunch Program - Food Donation	10.555	3L60	<u>183,977</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			<u>1,563,785</u>
National Lunch Equipment Grant	10.579	3670	45,000
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>			<b><u>1,608,785</u></b>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
<i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education</i>			
Special Education Cluster:			
Special Education Grants to States - IDEA Part B	84.027	3M20-19	1,707,715
Special Education Grants to States - IDEA Part B	84.027	3M20-18	220,137
Special Education Preschool Grant	84.173	3C50-19	<u>50,001</u>
Total Special Education Cluster			<u>1,977,853</u>
Title I Grants to Local Education Agencies	84.010	3M00-19	1,213,078
Title I Grants to Local Education Agencies	84.010	3M00-18	<u>410,880</u>
Total Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies			<u>1,623,959</u>
Title IIA - Improving Teacher Quality	84.367	3Y60-19	276,783
Title IIA - Improving Teacher Quality	84.367	3Y60-18	<u>94,949</u>
Total Title IIA - Improving Teacher Quality			<u>371,732</u>
Title IV Student Support	84.424	3H10-19	93,610
Title IV Student Support	84.424	3H10-18	<u>24,983</u>
Total Title IV Student Support			<u>118,593</u>
Title III LEP	84.365	2019	14,763
Title III LEP	84.365	2018	14,664
Title III Immigrant	84.365	2018	<u>2,379</u>
Total Title III LEP			<u>31,806</u>
Striving Literacy Grant	84.371	3FE0	512,380
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>			<b><u>4,636,323</u></b>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>			<b><u>\$6,245,108</u></b>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.*

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of West Clermont Local School District (the District's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE**

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the entitlement value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



Corporate Centre of Blue Ash  
11117 Kenwood Road  
Blue Ash, Ohio 45242-1817  
(513) 361-8550 or (800) 368-7419  
SouthwestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

West Clermont Local School District  
Clermont County  
4350 Aicholtz Road, Suite 220  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45245

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the West Clermont Local School District, Clermont County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2019.

### ***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinion on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

### ***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards* which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings as item 2019-001.

***District's Response to Findings***

The District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings. We did not subject the District's response to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

***Purpose of this Report***

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2019



# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



Corporate Centre of Blue Ash  
11117 Kenwood Road  
Blue Ash, Ohio 45242-1817  
(513) 361-8550 or (800) 368-7419  
SouthwestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

West Clermont Local School District  
Clermont County  
4350 Aicholtz Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45245

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program***

We have audited West Clermont Local School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect West Clermont Local School District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal program.

### ***Management's Responsibility***

The District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal program.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

### ***Opinion on the Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, West Clermont Local School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### ***Report on Internal Control Over Compliance***

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

### ***Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance***

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of West Clermont Local School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 20, 2019. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

West Clermont Local School District  
Clermont County  
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements  
Applicable to the Major Federal Program and On Internal Control Over  
Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance  
Page 3

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2019

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2019**

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

<i>(d)(1)(i)</i>	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(ii)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iii)</i>	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(iv)</i>	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
<i>(d)(1)(v)</i>	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
<i>(d)(1)(vi)</i>	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
<i>(d)(1)(vii)</i>	Major Programs (list):	Special Education Cluster 84.027 & 84.173
<i>(d)(1)(viii)</i>	Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
<i>(d)(1)(ix)</i>	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None

**3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None

#### 4. OTHER – FINDING FOR RECOVERY

In addition, we identified the following other issues related to Findings for Recovery. These issues did not impact our GAGAS or Single Audit Compliance and Controls reports.

##### FINDING NUMBER 2019-001

##### Finding for Recovery

**Ohio Rev. Code Section 9.39** states “All public officials are liable for all public money received or collected by them or by their subordinates under color of office.” The term “public official” is defined in **Ohio Rev. Code Section 117.01(E)** as “any officer, employee, or duly authorized representative or agent of a public office.” Additionally, **Ohio Rev. Code 117.01(C)** defines “public money” as “as money received, collected by, or due a public official under color of office, as well as any money collected by an individual on behalf of a public officer or as a purported representative or agent of the public office.” Finally, the term “color of office,” defined in **Ohio Rev. Code Section 117.01(A)**, “means actually, purportedly, or allegedly done under any law, ordinance, resolution, order or other pretension to official right, power, or authority.”

In *Seward v. National Surety Co.*, 120 Ohio St. 47 49-51 (1929), the Court held when public funds come into the hands of the public official or employee under color of office, the public official or employee will be held personally liable for the missing funds.

**The District’s Policy Manual Section 2340 Field and Other District-Sponsored Trips** states in part “For purposes of this policy, a field trip shall be defined as any planned journey by one or more students away from District premises, which is an integral part of an instructional program and is under the direct supervision and control of a professional staff member or any advisor as designated by the Superintendent.

District Policy 2340 further states in part:

“School personnel shall not accept any form of compensation from vendors that might influence their recommendation on the eventual selection of a location for, or a vendor that will provide transportation to, a field or other district-sponsored trip. Furthermore, school personnel shall not accept any compensation from a vendor after a decision has been made regarding the location for, or a vendor that will provide transportation to, a field or other district-sponsored trip. In addition, school personnel who recommended the location for, or a vendor that will provide transportation to, a field or other district-sponsored trip shall not enter into a contractual agreement whereby an individual staff member receives compensation in any form from the vendor that operates the venue for, or provides the transportation to, a field or other district-sponsored trip for services rendered.

Such compensation includes, but is not limited to, cash, checks, stocks, or any other form of securities, and gifts such as televisions, microwave ovens, computers, discount certificates, travel vouchers, tickets, passes, and other such things of value. In the event that a school staff member receives such compensation, albeit unsolicited, from a vendor, the staff member shall notify the Treasurer, in writing, that s/he received such compensation and shall thereafter promptly transit said compensation to the Treasurer at his/her earliest opportunity.”

In 2015, 2016 and 2017, the Glen Este Middle School eighth grade class participated in overnight field trips to Washington D.C. that were approved by the District’s Board. The field trips were organized by a District employee, Trent Davis and the trips were chartered by Croswell Tours, Inc. (Croswell). Each student attending the field trips was responsible for the cost of the trip and payments were made directly to Croswell.

The trip costs per student was provided by Croswell and Mr. Davis approved an additional \$65 per student to provide stipends. Mr. Davis received stipend checks from Croswell in 2015, 2016 and 2017 in the amounts of \$5,980, \$5,330 and \$6,435, respectively. Mr. Davis did not notify the District’s Treasurer that he received checks from Croswell and these checks were not remitted to the District Treasurer. Mr. Davis stated he used the monies to pay himself, chaperones, and other incidental expenses for the students.

**FINDING NUMBER 2019-001  
(Continued)**

In accordance with the foregoing facts and pursuant to **Ohio Rev. Code § 117.28**, a Finding for Recovery for public monies collected but unaccounted for is hereby issued against Mr. Davis in the amount of \$17,745, and in favor of the District's Student Activities Fund.

**Officials' Response:**

The District is in the process of finalizing a settlement and repayment plan with the individual with whom the Finding for Recovery has been issued and expects repayment in full over the next twelve calendar months.

**This page intentionally left blank.**





# WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

4350 Aicholtz Road, Suite 220  
Cincinnati, OH 45245  
(513) 943-5000  
www.westcler.org

Natasha L. Adams – Superintendent  
Kelly Sininger - Treasurer

## SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS 2 CFR 200.511(b) JUNE 30, 2019

<b>Finding Number</b>	<b>Finding Summary</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Additional Information</b>
2018-001	Significant Deficiency – Adjustments were made to the financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, to properly account for certain activities of the Classroom Facilities Maintenance fund under the District’s election to use the alternative to the one-half mill maintenance levy.	Corrected	The SFY 2019 financial statements properly reflect the one-half mill maintenance proceeds in the Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund.

**This page intentionally left blank.**



# West Clermont Local School District

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended  
June 30, 2019*



4350 Aicholtz Road  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45245  
[www.westcler.org](http://www.westcler.org)







Cincinnati, Ohio

---

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

PREPARED BY:  
OFFICE OF THE TREASURER/CFO  
KELLY SININGER

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**TITLE PAGE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS** ..... I

**I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal..... V  
 Principal Officials ..... XIII  
 Organizational Chart ..... XIV  
 GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting ..... XV  
 ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting ..... XVI

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT..... 1

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS ..... 4

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:**

Government-Wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position..... 17  
 Statement of Activities ..... 18

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds ..... 19

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position  
of Governmental Activities..... 20

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund  
Balances - Governmental Funds ..... 21

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... 22

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund ..... 23

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds ..... 24

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Fund ..... 25

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements ..... 27

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of the District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:

School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio ..... 76

State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio ..... 78

Schedule of District Pension Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	80
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	82
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	84
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	85
Schedule of District OPEB Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	86
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	88
Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....	90
<b>COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:</b>	
Major Governmental Funds:	
Fund Descriptions - Major Funds.....	94
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Major Governmental Fund	
Classroom Facilities .....	95
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	96
Combining Balance Sheet.....	98
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	99
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	100
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	104
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet .....	108
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....	109
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Mental Health.....	110
Other Grants.....	110
Classroom Facilities Maintenance .....	110
District Managed Student Activity.....	110
Auxiliary Services.....	111
Network Connectivity .....	111
Miscellaneous State Grants .....	111
Title VI-B.....	111
Vocational Educational Enhancements .....	112



Title III .....	112
Title I.....	112
Preschool Grant.....	112
Improving Teacher Quality .....	113
Miscellaneous Federal Grants .....	113
Food Service .....	113
Health Plex.....	113
Public School Support.....	114
Uniform School Supply.....	114
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – Nonmajor Debt Service Fund and Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund:	
Bond Retirement .....	115
Permanent Improvement .....	115
Building.....	115
Fiduciary Funds:	
Fund Descriptions - Fiduciary Funds .....	116
Agency Funds:	
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	117
<b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION</b>	
Table of Contents .....	119
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	120
Changes in Net Position of Governmental Activities - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	122
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	126
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	128
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Years .....	130
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation - Last Ten Calendar Years .....	132
Principal Taxpayers - Real Estate Tax - Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	133
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years .....	134
Ratios of Outstanding Debt - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	136
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities .....	138
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Last Four Fiscal Years.....	139
Computation of Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	140
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years.....	142
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....	143
School District Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	144
Building Statistics .....	145
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	146
Full-time Equivalent Teachers by Education - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	147

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



## WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT

4350 Aicholtz Road, Suite 220  
Cincinnati, OH 45245  
(513) 943-5000  
www.westcler.org

Natasha L Adams - Superintendent  
Kelly Sininger - Treasurer

---

December 20, 2019

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the West Clermont Local School District:

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the West Clermont Local School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This report, prepared by the Treasurer's Office, includes an opinion from Keith Faber, Ohio Auditor of State. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. This report is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. This report will provide taxpayers of the West Clermont Local School District with comprehensive financial data in a format, which will enable them to gain an understanding of the District's financial affairs. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

This report will be widely available online at [www.westcler.org](http://www.westcler.org) within the Treasurer's section of the website. Notification of availability will be forwarded to school buildings, the Clermont County Chamber of Commerce, Clermont County Administrative Offices, Union Township, Pierce Township, Batavia Township, Ohio Township, Monroe Township, other governments in Clermont County, Moody's financial rating services, and any other interested parties.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report is divided into three sections:

The Introductory Section includes this transmittal letter, and a list of principal officials and the District's organizational chart. Also included are the District's major current and future initiatives.

The Financial Section includes the independent auditor's report on the financial statements, management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, notes to the basic financial statements, combining statements for non-major funds and schedules that provide detailed information relative to the basic financial statements, required supplementary information, and notes to the required supplementary information.

The Statistical Section includes selective financial, economic and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis for comparative purposes.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

## THE REPORTING ENTITY AND SERVICES PROVIDED

The District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to insure conformance with the Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 14. "The Financial Reporting Entity" as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units" and GASB Statement No. 61, "The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34". In evaluating how to define the District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments and organizations making up the District (the primary government) and its potential component units, including charter schools. The District has no component units and the District is not a component unit of any other governmental organization.

The District is associated with the Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Information Center, the Unified Purchasing Cooperative of the Ohio River Valley, the Southwest Ohio Organization of School Health, and the Great Oaks Institute of Technology & Career Development, which are jointly governed organizations; and the SchoolComp Group Retrospective Rating Plan, which is an insurance purchasing pool.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory, advanced placement, gifted, special education and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extra-curricular activities; special education programs and community recreation activities.

The District receives pass through grants from the Ohio Department of Education and distributes these grants to parochial schools located within the District. These schools include St. Bernadette, St. Thomas More, and St. Veronica. This financial activity is included in the entity as an Auxiliary Services special revenue fund, because of the District's administrative involvement in the program. While these organizations share operational and service similarity with the District, they are legally separate and distinct entities. Because of their independent nature, they are not included in this report.

## THE DISTRICT AND ITS FACILITIES

West Clermont is the 24<sup>th</sup> largest of Ohio's 610 school districts in terms of average daily membership and the largest in Clermont County. The District is comprised of portions of several townships in Clermont County, including Union Township, Pierce Township, Batavia Township, Ohio Township and Monroe Township. Enrollment for the 2018-2019 school year was 8,387 students, grades pre-K through 12. For the 2018-2019 school year, the District operated eight elementary schools, one middle school, and one high school. Ages of those building as of June 30, 2019 were as follows:

<b><u>Building</u></b>	<b><u>Constructed</u></b>	<b><u>Age</u></b>
Amelia Elementary	2010	9
Brantner Elementary	1963	56
Clough Pike Elementary	1968	51
Holly Hill Elementary	1982	37
Merwin Elementary	1969	50
Summerside Elementary	1951	68
Willowville Elementary	1968	51
Withamsville-Tobasco Elementary	2010	9
West Clermont Middle School	1961	58
West Clermont High School	2017	2

Following the District's Facilities Master Plan, construction of a new Summerside Elementary and a new Willowville elementary began in the spring of 2018. The Facilities Master Plan was developed in collaboration with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC), which provided the District \$45 million to construct these facilities, as well as, renovate Clough Pike Elementary. Both buildings opened their doors on schedule in August 2019. The renovation of Clough Pike Elementary began as soon as the 2018-2019 school year came to a close, and is on schedule to be completed in August 2020.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Board of Education of the West Clermont Local School District (Board) is composed of five members elected at large by the citizens of the District. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body and policy initiator of the operation of the District. The Board is also responsible for the adoption the annual appropriation resolution and tax budget. The Board is a body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, and has only those powers and authority conferred upon it by the Code. The current Board members, their terms and years on the Board as of June 30, 2019 are:

<u>Board Member</u>	<u>Current Term</u>	<u>Total Years</u>
Tammy Brinkman	01/01/16 - 12/31/2019	7.50
Tina Sanborn	01/01/16 - 12/31/2019	7.50
Jim Rudy	01/01/18 - 12/31/2021	1.50
David Schaeff	01/01/18 - 12/31/2021	2.25
Michele Delaney	06/10/19 - 12/31/2019	.06

The Superintendent is the chief executive officer of the District and is responsible directly to the Board for all educational and support operations of the District. The Board of Education appointed Mrs. Natasha Adams as Superintendent, effective July 1, 2018. Mrs. Adams has served students in the public education setting for 22 years as a classroom teacher, assistant principal, principal, and executive director of curriculum prior to her appointment at West Clermont.

The Treasurer is the chief financial officer of the District and is directly responsible to the Board for all financial operations, investments, custody of all District funds and assets, and serves as Secretary to the Board. Mrs. Kelly Sininger was named District Treasurer effective November 1, 2018. Mrs. Sininger joined the District with 27 years of experience in governmental auditing and finance.

Treasurer's office personnel report directly to the Treasurer. All other District employees are responsible to the Superintendent and are employed by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent.

## EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

As of June 30, 2019, the District employed 705 full-time and 136 part-time employees.

The District's teachers are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the West Clermont Education Association (WCEA, an affiliate of the Ohio Education Association (OEA) and the National Education Association (NEA)). The District has a collective bargaining agreement with WCEA, which expires July 31, 2020. The District's support staff is represented by the West Clermont Helping Ohio's Public Employees (HOPE, an OEA and NEA Affiliate). The District has a collective bargaining agreement with HOPE, which expires June 30, 2020.

## ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Located in Clermont County, the West Clermont Local School District serves a population of approximately 69,188 people. Within the District boundaries are the majority of Union Township, as well as portions of Pierce Township, Batavia Township, Ohio Township and Monroe Township. These thriving communities are a blend of residential, business, high technology, and light industrial areas. Convenient access to State Route 32 and interstate connector I-275 has helped in the spectacular growth of the area during the last twenty years. The Greater Cincinnati area has long been noted as one of the premiere areas to live and work in the United States.

A strong industrial base in Union Township is currently in mid-development stage. A tax incentive district supports this multi-use development. The District has entered into agreements with the Union Township trustees to provide the District reimbursement for lost tax revenue as a result of the tax incentives used to attract new businesses. In addition, significant residential growth in all segments continues to provide a stable tax base for the District for many years. With general economic conditions improving, prospects for continued growth look favorable. We are always striving to provide the very best opportunities to every child, while carefully guarding the District's resources.

The last operating tax levy was passed in May 2009. At that time, the residents of the District approved a 6.9 mill substitute levy. This levy continues the collections of the 5-year emergency levy passed in March of 2004. In addition, the Board has voted to place a new 7.99 mill emergency operating levy on the March 2020 ballot. Additional information regarding this new levy is included below within *Major Initiatives*.

## ENROLLMENT

The District is growing as we restructure our facilities and revise our programs and services to attract and retain students.

<u>School Year</u>	<u>PreK-5</u>	<u>6-8</u>	<u>9-12</u>	<u>Total Enrollment</u>
2014-2015	3921	1820	2364	8105
2015-2016	3926	1781	2432	8139
2016-2017	3958	1864	2450	8272
2017-2018	3957	1897	2506	8360
2018-2019	4041	1906	2440	8387

## SERVICES PROVIDED

The District provides a wide variety of education and support services, as mandated by the Ohio Revised Code or board directives.

Transportation was provided for over 3,973 public school students and 368 private school students each day. The District fleet of 82 buses traveled over 5,442 miles each day, transporting to 32 different sites. In addition to making more than 72 daily runs, the department transported both public and non-public students on 927 extra-curricular trips during the year.

The child nutrition department served 527,217 plate lunches throughout the District's kitchens. This was accomplished through the full operation of ten kitchens. The District currently offers a breakfast program at all buildings.

In addition to transportation and child nutrition support services, students in the District also receive guidance, psychological, and limited health services free of charge. The guidance services are designed to help students match their natural skills with vocational and/or academic programs to help them achieve their full potential in life. Psychological services include the testing and identification of students for special education programs. Limited health services are provided by 4 registered nurses and 12 health aides throughout the District.

The District offers regular instructional programs daily to students in grades K-12. Approximately 322 students participated in the specific trades through Great Oaks Institute of Technology and Career Development programs. About 1,243 students receive special services, due to physical or mental handicapping conditions. In grades K-12, approximately 168 students have been identified as gifted.



## MAJOR INITIATIVES

### Elementary Attendance Boundary Changes

The District's Master Facilities Plan was created in collaboration with the OFCC in 2001 and continues to be updated and carried out. As part of the plan, OFCC deemed Brantner Elementary too costly to renovate and required that it not be used for K-12 programming once the construction and renovation of Summerside Elementary, Willowville Elementary, and Clough Pike Elementary is complete. The impending closing of the elementary, as well, as enrollment growth dictated the need to review our elementary attendance boundaries. In the fall of 2018, the District launched an extensive and open community process to discuss, review, and select an updated attendance boundary for each of our elementary schools. The new attendance boundaries were successfully implemented at the beginning of the 2019-2020 school year.

### Strategic Planning

Under the direction of Superintendent Adams, the District embarked on a strategic planning process with the community in the spring of 2019. The process began with the following question: What do our graduates need to be successful in learning and life? From here, we invited dozens of parent representatives from each school to attend a "Beyond the Brick & Mortar" presentation to discuss our current reality and hopes for the future. Information was gathered from 14 focus groups comprised of parents, students, staff and residents, who were asked to respond to questions regarding the strengths of our District and the areas for growth and improvement. The administrative team completed a S.W.O.T. (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities & Threats) analysis, a district capacity analysis, and participated in brainstorming sessions.

All of this information was used by the strategic planning team to develop a vision statement, mission statement and strategic themes to support the aspirational vision of the West Clermont School Board of Education. In September 2019, the Board of Education approved the District's new vision, mission and strategic themes.

**Vision:** Together as One Community, We LEARN. LEAD. SUCCEED.

**Mission:** Commit to excellence with every learner, every day, every way.

**Strategic Themes:**

- Equip and Engage Every Learner
- Grow Academic Achievement and Educational Opportunity
- Embrace Innovative Learning
- Optimize Partnerships & Align Resources

This important work will continue in the fall of 2019 to activate our internal teams and engage with partners to work through a deep dive and the finalization of a working, metrics-driven plan for each of the four components. The goal is to be fully prepared to share the comprehensive plan with all of our stakeholders in early 2020. For more information about the planning process and our strategic plan, please visit our website: [www.westcler.k12.oh.us/content/wcsdstrategicplan](http://www.westcler.k12.oh.us/content/wcsdstrategicplan)

### Financial Health & March 2020 Ballot Issue

The discussion to submit a ballot issue to the voters in 2020 for operating dollars has been part of Board discussions for two years. Discussions began with the former Superintendent and Treasurer, who retired in July and October 2018, respectively. During the interview process for the new Superintendent and Treasurer, the topic of a ballot issue was given significant emphasis. With both the new Superintendent and Treasurer in place by November 2018, the board and administration prioritized three interrelated financial areas of focus:

- Updating the five-year forecast
- Family & community engagement (strategic plan & financial health)
- Preparing for a 2020 ballot issue

The five-year operating forecast was updated in May and again in November 2019. The forecast projects minimal growth in state funding and local property taxes and continues to show that the current level of programs and services is not sustainable without additional resources.

In May 2019, the Superintendent and Treasurer began Financial Health Conversations; face-to-face meetings with our staff, families and community to increase awareness of the District's educational priorities and financial needs, and to encourage engagement. In addition, financial health literature was mailed to District residents. In September 2019, a professional community survey was conducted to determine the community's awareness of the District's financial health and input on additional local support.

Using information from the five-year forecast, as well as, input obtained from our community, the Board voted in November 2019 to place a 7.99 mill emergency operating levy on the March 2020 ballot. The levy will generate \$11,500,000 per year and will be collected for ten years. If the levy is unsuccessful in March, the District will make \$3.5 million in reductions at start the 2020-2021 school year.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing entity. Records for general governmental operations are maintained on a budgetary basis system of accounting as prescribed by State statute. Cash basis accounting differs from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

## **INTERNAL ACCOUNTING AND BUDGETARY CONTROLS**

The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of the financial statements in a conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The District utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system of control for capital assets and payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board adopts either a temporary appropriation measure or a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. If a temporary measure is first adopted, the permanent appropriation must be adopted within three months. The District's most significant fund budgeted is the General fund.

Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

Activities of all funds (except agency) are included in the annual appropriated budget. All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are controlled at the fund level of expenditures. All purchase order requests must be approved by the individual program managers and certified by the Treasurer; necessary funds are then encumbered and purchase orders are released to vendors.

The manual accounting system used by the District provides interim financial reports which detail year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any additional appropriations made to date. In addition to interim financial statements, each program manager is furnished monthly reports showing the status of the budget account(s) for which he or she is responsible. Each program manager may request additional financial reports during the month when necessary.

As an additional safeguard, all employees involved with receiving and depositing funds are covered by a blanket bond and certain individuals in policy-making roles are covered by a separate, higher bond.

The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in the notes to the basic financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounts can also be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

## **INDEPENDENT AUDIT**

Provisions of State statute require that the District's financial statements be subjected to an annual examination by an independent auditor. The unmodified opinion rendered by the Ohio Auditor of State on the District's basic financial statements, combining statements and individual fund schedules, is included in the financial section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Pursuant to statute, the State prescribes a uniform accounting system to standardize accounting classification and financial reporting for all units of local education agencies in Ohio. The District adopted and has been in conformance with that system effective with its annual financial report since the 1979 calendar year.

## **AWARDS**

### GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. This was the sixteenth consecutive year that the District has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

### ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awards a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to school districts that publish Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports which substantially conform to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of School Business Officials. The award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

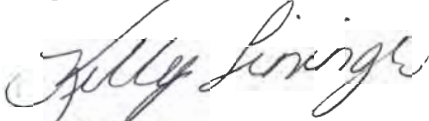
The District received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the sixteenth year the District has received this award.

The District believes that the current report, which will be submitted to ASBO for review, will conform to ASBO's principles and standards.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The preparation of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire Treasurer's staff. A sincere note of appreciation is extended to Toni Meyer, Assistant Treasurer for her efforts. Special recognition is given to Julian & Grube, Inc. for their assistance in the preparation of the CAFR, and the State of Ohio Auditor's Office for their audit of the CAFR. Finally, this report would not have been possible without the leadership and support of the District's Board of Education. The publication of this CAFR is a major step in reinforcing the accountability and transparency of the District to the taxpayers of our community.

Respectfully submitted,



Kelly Slinger  
Treasurer/CFO



Natasha Adams  
Superintendent

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

---

President .....	Tina Sanborn
Vice President .....	Jim Rudy
Board Member .....	Tammy Brinkman
Board Member .....	David Schaeff
Board Member .....	Michele Delaney

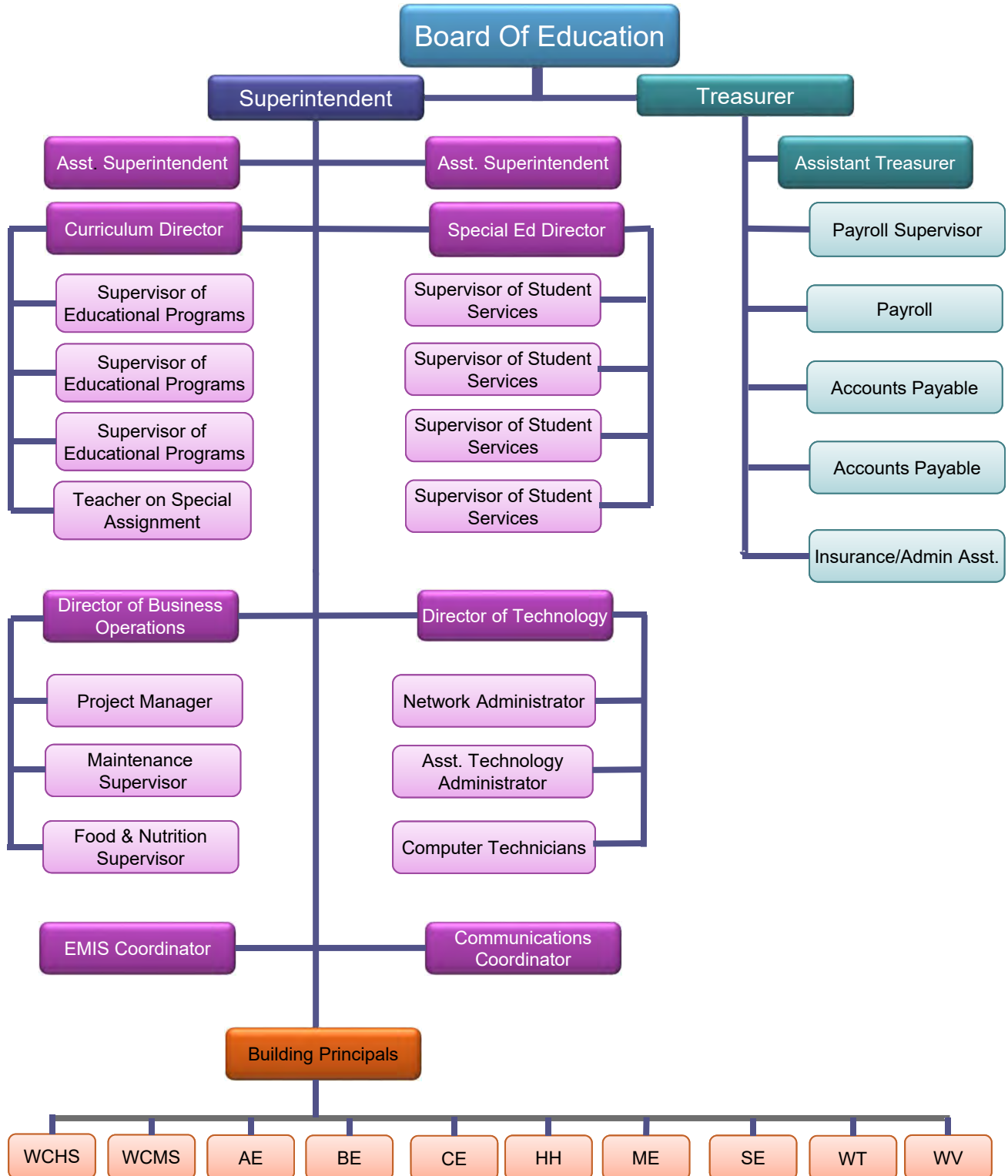
**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS**

---

Superintendent .....	Natasha Adams
Treasurer .....	Kelly Sininger
Assistant Superintendent.....	Mike Overbey
Assistant Superintendent.....	Dr. David Fultz
Director of Curriculum & Instruction.....	Ellen Preston
Director of Special Education.....	Benjamin Jenkins
Director of Operations .....	Lance Perry
Director of Technology.....	Larry Parece

# West Clermont School District Organizational Chart

Effective June 30, 2019





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**West Clermont Local School District  
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to

## West Clermont Local School District

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

The CAFR meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Tom Wohlleber'.

Tom Wohlleber, CSR  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

David J. Lewis  
Executive Director



# **FINANCIAL SECTION**

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



Corporate Centre of Blue Ash  
11117 Kenwood Road  
Blue Ash, Ohio 45242-1817  
(513) 361-8550 or (800) 368-7419  
SouthwestRegion@ohioauditor.gov

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

West Clermont Local School District  
Clermont County  
4350 Aicholtz Road, Suite 220  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45245

To the Board of Education:

### ***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the West Clermont Local School District, Clermont County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the West Clermont Local School District, Clermont County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position thereof, and the budgetary comparison for the General fund for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Other Matters**

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis* and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

*Supplementary and Other Information*

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 20, 2019

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)**

The management's discussion and analysis of the West Clermont Local School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2019 are as follows:

- In total, net position of governmental activities increased \$5,894,594 from \$14,954,878 to \$20,849,472 which represents a 39.42% increase from 2018's net position. The majority of this increase was due to the decrease of net pension and other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liabilities.
- General revenues accounted for \$79,271,082 in revenue or 82.46% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$16,859,880 or 17.54% of all revenues. The District had total revenues of \$96,130,962.
- The District had \$90,236,368 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$16,859,880 of these expenses was offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund and Classroom Facilities Fund. The General Fund had \$78,552,047 in revenues and other financing sources and \$83,529,888 in expenditures and other financing uses. During fiscal year 2019, the General Fund's fund balance decreased from 4,977,841 as a result of transfers out to other funds.
- The District's Classroom Facilities Fund had \$15,306,765 in revenues and \$23,400,479 in expenditures. The District began the construction of two new elementary buildings during fiscal year 2019. The construction project is in conjunction with the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC).

**Using the Basic Financial Statements**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The statement of net position and statement of activities provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the District, the General Fund and Classroom Facilities Fund are by far the most significant funds, and the only governmental funds reported as major funds.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

***Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities***

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole, looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2019?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include all assets, liabilities, deferred inflows and outflows of resources, revenues and expenses using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and in the statement of activities, the governmental activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, and food service operations.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages 17-18 of this report.

**Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

***Fund Financial Statements***

The analysis of the District's major governmental funds begins on page 13. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund and Classroom Facilities Fund.

***Governmental Funds***

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets than can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported on the statement of net position and in the statement of activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-23 of this report.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

***Reporting the District's Fiduciary Responsibilities***

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship programs. This activity is presented as a private-purpose trust fund. The District also acts in a trustee capacity as an agent for student activities and payroll withholding liabilities. These activities are reported in an agency fund. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate statements of fiduciary net position and changes in fiduciary net position on pages 24 and 25. These activities are excluded from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements***

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 27-74 of this report.

***Required Supplementary Information***

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 76-91 of this report.

**The District as a Whole**

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole. The table on the following page provides a summary of the District's net position for fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

THIS SPACE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

	<b>Net Position</b>	
	Governmental Activities <u>2019</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2018</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>		
Current and other assets	\$ 97,889,764	\$ 115,349,226
Capital assets, net	<u>171,736,683</u>	<u>154,191,636</u>
Total assets	<u>269,626,447</u>	<u>269,540,862</u>
<b><u>Deferred outflows of resources</u></b>	<u>27,555,573</u>	<u>29,489,850</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>		
Current liabilities	11,146,180	10,909,637
Long-term liabilities:		
Due within one year	2,970,490	2,670,500
Due in more than one year:		
Net pension liability	81,656,451	83,439,800
Net OPEB liability	9,325,598	19,350,955
Other amounts	<u>124,113,164</u>	<u>126,490,545</u>
Long-term liabilities	<u>218,065,703</u>	<u>231,951,800</u>
Total liabilities	<u>229,211,883</u>	<u>242,861,437</u>
<b><u>Deferred inflows of resources</u></b>	<u>47,120,665</u>	<u>41,214,397</u>
<b><u>Net position</u></b>		
Net investment in capital assets	44,425,415	26,287,391
Restricted	29,263,074	50,778,802
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(52,839,017)</u>	<u>(62,111,315)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 20,849,472</u>	<u>\$ 14,954,878</u>

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the District at June 30, 2019 and is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions - an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The School District adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

GASB standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" - that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB asset/liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB asset/liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)**

Analysis of Net Position

Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2019, the District's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$20,849,472.

Current and other assets decreased while capital assets, net increased, primarily as a result of \$22 million in additions to construction in progress during fiscal year 2019 on the OFCC project. At fiscal year-end, capital assets represented 63.70% of total assets. Capital assets include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, equipment and vehicles. Capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. A \$4.5 million net OPEB asset related to the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) was reported in fiscal year 2019 (see Note 15). STRS did not report a net pension asset in the prior year.

Deferred outflows related to pension decreased primarily due to changes in assumptions by the STRS. See Note 14 for more detail.

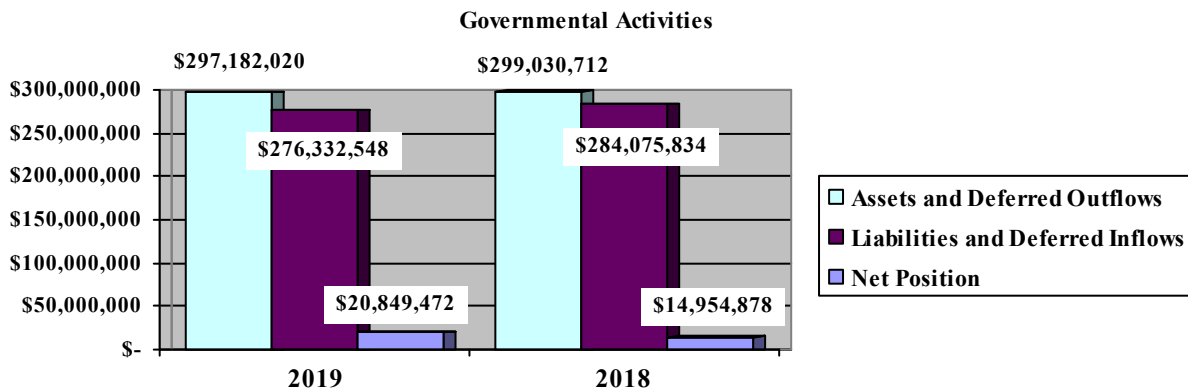
Current liabilities increased primarily due to increases in contracts payable related to the OFCC project.

Long-term liabilities decreased primarily due to a decrease in the net pension liability and net OPEB liability. These liabilities are outside of the control of the District. The District contributes its statutorily required contributions to the pension systems; however, it's the pension systems that collect, hold and distribute pensions and OPEB to District employees, not the District.

Deferred inflows related to OPEB increased primarily due to changes in assumptions by STRS. See Note 15 for more detail.

The net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2019 was \$44,425,415. A portion of the District's net position, \$29,263,074, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$52,839,017.

The chart below shows the District's governmental activities assets and deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows and net position at June 30, 2019 and 2018.



The table on the following page shows the change in net position for fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

**Change in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities <u>2019</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2018</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services and sales	\$ 3,873,026	\$ 4,107,093
Operating grants and contributions	12,751,790	12,324,422
Capital grants and contributions	235,064	5,000
General revenues:		
Property taxes and PILOT	46,445,433	43,383,056
Grants and entitlements	31,279,446	30,632,090
Other	<u>1,546,203</u>	<u>609,938</u>
Total revenues	<u>96,130,962</u>	<u>91,061,599</u>
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>		
Program expenses:		
Instruction:		
Regular	39,536,053	22,075,567
Special	11,087,265	11,466,774
Vocational	245,859	279,281
Other	10,778	2,639
Support services:		
Pupil	5,779,278	4,061,991
Instructional staff	1,772,038	1,719,680
Board of education	55,479	331,304
Administration	5,564,469	2,871,575
Fiscal	2,031,386	1,441,938
Business	199,633	80,614
Operations and maintenance	7,476,360	3,182,130
Pupil transportation	6,814,369	6,740,293
Central	329,327	331,260
Operation of non-instructional services:		
Other non-instructional services	432,779	399,229
Food service operations	2,579,294	1,863,015
Extracurricular activities	1,168,621	1,062,392
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>5,153,380</u>	<u>4,958,662</u>
Total expenses	<u>90,236,368</u>	<u>62,868,344</u>
Change in net position	5,894,594	28,193,255
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year	<u>14,954,878</u>	<u>(13,238,377)</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 20,849,472</u>	<u>\$ 14,954,878</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

**Governmental Activities**

Net position of the District's governmental activities increased \$5,894,594. Total governmental expenses of \$90,236,368 were offset by program revenues of \$16,859,880 and general revenues of \$79,271,082. Program revenues supported 18.68% of the total governmental expenses.

Total revenues for fiscal year 2019 were 5.57% higher than the prior year, mostly as a result of increased property tax revenue and unrestricted grants and entitlements general revenue (primarily from State foundation). The increase in property tax revenue is the result of fluctuations in property tax advances available to finance each fiscal year. The amount available as an advance can fluctuate based on the timing of tax collections and the date at which tax bills are sent.

The District depends greatly upon property taxes as a revenue source. The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenues generated by a levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were appraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00. Thus, Ohio school districts do not receive additional property taxes related to increases in appraised values and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service. Property taxes levied for general purposes made up 39% of total governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2019. Property tax revenue increased during fiscal year 2019 due to fluctuations in the tax advance available at fiscal year-end.

Overall, expenses of the governmental activities increased \$27,368,024 or 43.53%. This increase is primarily the result of the STRS indefinitely suspending the Cost of Living Adjustment ("COLA") and the School Employee Retirement System (SERS) lowering the COLA from 3.00% to 2.50% in fiscal year 2018. These benefit changes caused a decrease to the net pension liability reported at June 30, 2018 and the subsequent expenses reported for fiscal year 2018.

On an accrual basis, the District reported \$8,213,742 and (\$25,341,968) in pension expense for fiscal year 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, the District reported (\$9,229,212) and (\$2,551,610) in OPEB expense for fiscal year 2019 and 2018, respectively. The increase in both the net pension expense and the OPEB expense from fiscal year 2018 to fiscal year 2019 was \$26,878,108. This increase is primarily the result of the benefit changes by the retirement systems. Fluctuations in the pension and OPEB expense makes it difficult to compare financial information between years. Pension and OPEB expense are components of program expenses reported on the statement of activities. The District's total expenses for fiscal year 2019 are comparable to total fiscal year 2017 expenses.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table that follows shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State grants and entitlements.

**Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services <u>2019</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2019</u>	Total Cost of Services <u>2018</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2018</u>
<b>Program expenses</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 39,536,053	\$ 36,177,707	\$ 22,075,567	\$ 18,754,073
Special	11,087,265	4,143,841	11,466,774	4,391,872
Vocational	245,859	200,297	279,281	233,719
Other	10,778	10,778	2,639	2,639
Support services:				
Pupil	5,779,278	5,377,080	4,061,991	3,874,954
Instructional staff	1,772,038	1,290,779	1,719,680	1,470,533
Board of education	55,479	55,479	331,304	331,304
Administration	5,564,469	5,509,362	2,871,575	2,799,314
Fiscal	2,031,386	2,031,386	1,441,938	1,441,938
Business	199,633	199,633	80,614	69,574
Operations and maintenance	7,476,360	7,375,862	3,182,130	3,126,428
Pupil transportation	6,814,369	5,165,062	6,740,293	5,160,507
Central	329,327	329,327	331,260	331,260
Operations of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	2,579,294	(141,732)	1,863,015	(665,485)
Other non-instructional services	432,779	73,807	399,229	(376,629)
Extracurricular activities	1,168,621	424,440	1,062,392	527,166
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>5,153,380</u>	<u>5,153,380</u>	<u>4,958,662</u>	<u>4,958,662</u>
Total expenses	<u>\$ 90,236,368</u>	<u>\$ 73,376,488</u>	<u>\$ 62,868,344</u>	<u>\$ 46,431,829</u>

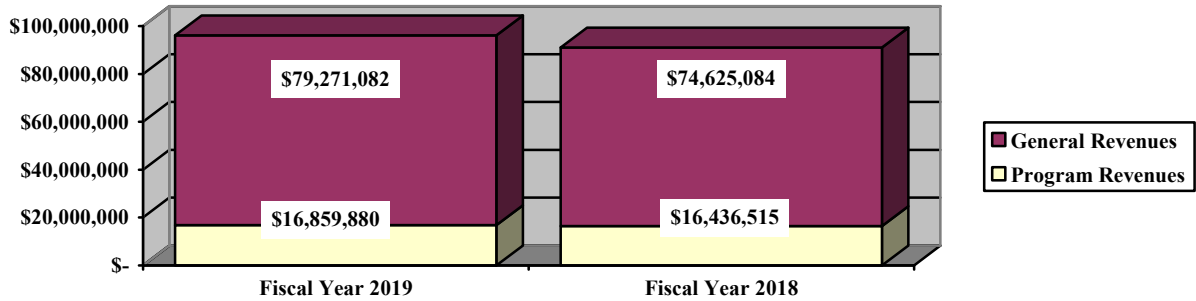
The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent; 79.66% of instruction activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 81.32%. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants are by far the primary support for District's students.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenue for fiscal year 2019 and 2018.

**Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



**The District's Funds**

The District's governmental funds (as presented on page 19) reported a combined fund balance of \$37,124,922, compared to last year's total of \$42,709,953. The table below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2019 and 2018.

	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2019</u>	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Change</u>
General	\$ 18,500,728	\$ 23,478,569	\$ (4,977,841)
Classroom facilities	8,513,032	16,606,746	(8,093,714)
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>10,111,162</u>	<u>2,624,638</u>	<u>7,486,524</u>
Total	<u>\$ 37,124,922</u>	<u>\$ 42,709,953</u>	<u>\$ (5,585,031)</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

***General Fund***

The District's General Fund reported a fund balance of \$18,500,728 at June 30, 2019, which represents a decrease of \$4,977,841 from the prior year. The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities of the General Fund.

	2019 <u>Amount</u>	2018 <u>Amount</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>			
Taxes	\$ 38,472,972	\$ 35,652,086	7.91 %
Tuition	1,495,408	1,950,386	(23.33) %
Earnings on investments	736,908	260,526	182.85 %
Intergovernmental	36,322,154	35,526,897	2.24 %
Other revenues	<u>1,099,835</u>	<u>761,978</u>	44.34 %
Total	<u>\$ 78,127,277</u>	<u>\$ 74,151,873</u>	5.36 %
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>			
Instruction	\$ 48,134,235	\$ 47,587,202	1.15 %
Support services	28,378,817	30,226,589	(6.11) %
Operation of non-instructional services	7,525	15,497	(51.44) %
Extracurricular activities	311,090	497,530	(37.47) %
Facilities acquisition and construction	660,165	758,425	(12.96) %
Capital outlay	424,770	-	100.00 %
Debt service	<u>218,109</u>	<u>60,645</u>	259.65 %
Total	<u>\$ 78,134,711</u>	<u>\$ 79,145,888</u>	(1.28) %

The General Fund experienced growth in taxes, earnings on investments and intergovernmental revenues. Property tax revenue increased due to fluctuations in property tax advances available to finance each fiscal year. The amount available as advance can fluctuate based on the timing of tax collections and the date at which tax bills are sent. Intergovernmental revenue increased in the area of State foundation. Higher interest rates on investments contributed to an increase in earnings on investments. Other revenues increased due to more received during fiscal year 2019 from refunds and reimbursements. Tuition revenues decreased as the District had fewer open enrollment and court-placed students than in 2018.

Overall, General Fund expenditures decreased 1.28%. Most of the decrease in General Fund expenditures is due to a decrease in overall staffing and program costs for the District's support staff. Operation of non-instructional expenditures related to services provided to other entities decreased from the prior year. Debt service expenditures increased due to the capital lease debt service payments paid from the General Fund during fiscal year. Capital outlay resulted from the new capital lease for copiers entered into during fiscal year 2019. The District incurred fewer facilities acquisition and construction expenditures from the General Fund during fiscal year 2019 than the prior year.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

***Classroom Facilities Fund***

The Classroom Facilities Fund is a major fund that was established to account for the construction of two new elementary schools and renovation of a third elementary in conjunction with the OFCC. The District drew down \$15,166,020 in state funds during fiscal year 2019, and the remaining state share of the project has been reported as a receivable at June 30, 2019. The District will draw down on the state funds over the duration of the project. \$23,400,479 was spent on the construction project during fiscal year 2019.

***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2019, the District amended its General Fund budget several times. For the General Fund, original and final budget revenues and other financing sources were \$74,999,999 and \$81,723,629, respectively. Actual revenues and other financing sources were \$81,743,313, which is \$19,684 or .02% higher than the final budget.

General Fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures plus other financing uses) of \$77,764,911 were increased to \$85,073,451 in the final budget. The actual budget basis expenditures and other financing uses for fiscal year 2019 totaled \$84,611,283, which is \$462,168 or 0.54% lower than the final budget appropriations. There were no significant variances between the actual and final budget appropriations. The District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting systems are designed to tightly control site budgets but provide flexibility for site management.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

***Capital Assets***

At the end of fiscal year 2019, the District had \$171,736,683 (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, equipment and vehicles. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities. The table that follows shows fiscal year 2019 balances compared to 2018.

<b>Capital Assets at June 30 (Net of Depreciation)</b>		
<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Land	\$ 8,540,554	\$ 8,555,584
Construction in progress	23,120,942	970,986
Building and improvements	138,074,239	142,273,011
Equipment	1,864,045	2,250,678
Vehicles	<u>136,903</u>	<u>141,377</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 171,736,683</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 154,191,636</u></b>

The increase in capital assets is a result of capital asset additions of \$23,915,273 exceeding depreciation expense of \$6,176,590 and disposals net of accumulated depreciation of \$193,636. See Note 10 in the notes to the basic financial statements for additional detail on the District's capital assets.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019  
(UNAUDITED)

***Debt Administration***

At June 30, 2019, the District had \$123,698,434 in bonds and capital leases outstanding. Of this total, \$2,585,181 is due within one year and \$121,113,253 is due in greater than one year.

The following table summarizes the debt outstanding.

**Outstanding Debt, at Fiscal Year End**

	Governmental Activities	
	2019	2018
Revenue Bonds Payable	\$ 99,255,000	\$ 99,255,000
General Obligation Bonds Payable	23,655,000	25,515,000
Capital Leases Payable	788,434	618,265
Total	\$ 123,698,434	\$ 125,388,265

At June 30, 2019, the District's overall legal debt margin was \$110,271,587 and the unvoted debt margin was \$1,439,659. See Note 11 in the notes to the basic financial statements for additional information on the District's debt administration.

**Current Financial Related Activities**

The District's most recent five-year forecast filed in November 2019 projects minimal growth in state funding and local property taxes and continues to show that the current level of programs and services is not sustainable without additional resources. As a result, the Board of Education has voted to place a 7.99 mill emergency operating levy on the March 17, 2020 ballot. The levy will generate \$11,500,000 per year for ten years and will stabilize the District's current level of programs and services. If unsuccessful, the District will make \$3,500,000 of reductions at the start of the 2020-2021 school year.

All of the District's financial abilities will be needed to meet the challenges of the future. With careful planning and monitoring of the District's finances, the District's management is confident that the District can continue to provide a quality education for our students and provide a secure financial future.

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Kelly Sininger, Treasurer at West Clermont Local School District, 4350 Aicholtz Road, Suite 220, Cincinnati, Ohio 45245.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 26,461,766
Receivables:	
Property taxes . . . . .	44,389,705
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	1,629,040
Accounts . . . . .	46,874
Accrued interest . . . . .	63,253
Intergovernmental . . . . .	20,147,700
Prepayments . . . . .	527,408
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	7,141
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	42,031
Net OPEB asset . . . . .	4,574,846
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets . . . . .	31,661,496
Depreciable capital assets, net . . . . .	140,075,187
Capital assets, net . . . . .	171,736,683
Total assets . . . . .	269,626,447
<b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding . . . . .	1,168,199
Pension . . . . .	24,429,653
OPEB . . . . .	1,957,721
Total deferred outflows of resources . . . . .	27,555,573
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable . . . . .	519,009
Contracts payable . . . . .	3,032,368
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	5,934,942
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	1,245,307
Accrued interest payable . . . . .	414,554
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year . . . . .	2,970,490
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability (see Note 14) . . . . .	81,656,451
Net OPEB liability (see Note 15) . . . . .	9,325,598
Other amounts due in more than one year . . . . .	124,113,164
Total liabilities . . . . .	229,211,883
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	31,808,795
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	1,629,040
West Clermont HealthPlex naming rights . . . . .	175,556
Pension . . . . .	5,632,674
OPEB . . . . .	7,874,600
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	47,120,665
<b>Net position:</b>	
Net investment in capital assets . . . . .	44,425,415
Restricted for:	
Capital projects . . . . .	22,761,357
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	1,380,931
Debt service . . . . .	3,963,089
Locally funded programs . . . . .	26,824
Federally funded programs . . . . .	88,006
Student activities . . . . .	176,308
Food service operations . . . . .	866,559
Unrestricted (deficit) . . . . .	(52,839,017)
Total net position . . . . .	\$ 20,849,472

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Net (Expense)</u>
		<u>Charges for Services and Sales</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Revenue and Changes in Net Position</u>
					<u>Total</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>					
Instruction:					
Regular . . . . .	\$ 39,536,053	\$ 1,665,701	\$ 1,692,645	\$ -	\$ (36,177,707)
Special . . . . .	11,087,265	236,346	6,707,078	-	(4,143,841)
Vocational . . . . .	245,859	-	45,562	-	(200,297)
Other . . . . .	10,778	-	-	-	(10,778)
Support services:					
Pupil . . . . .	5,779,278	224,809	177,389	-	(5,377,080)
Instructional staff . . . . .	1,772,038	307	480,952	-	(1,290,779)
Board of education . . . . .	55,479	-	-	-	(55,479)
Administration . . . . .	5,564,469	-	55,107	-	(5,509,362)
Fiscal . . . . .	2,031,386	-	-	-	(2,031,386)
Business . . . . .	199,633	-	-	-	(199,633)
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	7,476,360	100,498	-	-	(7,375,862)
Pupil transportation . . . . .	6,814,369	-	1,649,307	-	(5,165,062)
Central . . . . .	329,327	-	-	-	(329,327)
Operation of non-instructional services:					
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	432,779	94,143	264,829	-	(73,807)
Food service operations . . . . .	2,579,294	1,045,784	1,675,242	-	141,732
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	1,168,621	505,438	3,679	235,064	(424,440)
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	5,153,380	-	-	-	(5,153,380)
<b>Total governmental activities . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 90,236,368</b>	<b>\$ 3,873,026</b>	<b>\$ 12,751,790</b>	<b>\$ 235,064</b>	<b>(73,376,488)</b>
			<b>General revenues:</b>		
			Property taxes levied for:		
			General purposes . . . . .	37,480,961	
			Debt service . . . . .	2,292,376	
			Classroom facilities and maintenance . . . . .	628,450	
			Capital outlay . . . . .	4,828,846	
			Payments in lieu of taxes . . . . .	1,214,800	
			Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs . . . . .	31,279,446	
			Investment earnings . . . . .	978,431	
			Miscellaneous . . . . .	567,772	
			<b>Total general revenues . . . . .</b>	<b>79,271,082</b>	
			Change in net position . . . . .	5,894,594	
			<b>Net position at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>14,954,878</b>	
			<b>Net position at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 20,849,472</b>	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 15,177,621	\$ 2,790,553	\$ 8,493,592	\$ 26,461,766
<b>Receivables:</b>				
Property taxes . . . . .	36,871,230	-	7,518,475	44,389,705
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	1,414,040	-	215,000	1,629,040
Accounts . . . . .	22,504	-	24,370	46,874
Accrued interest . . . . .	63,253	-	-	63,253
Interfund loans . . . . .	96,713	-	-	96,713
Intergovernmental . . . . .	11,904	19,709,663	426,133	20,147,700
Prepayments . . . . .	91,874	-	9,464	101,338
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	7,141	7,141
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	42,031	42,031
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 53,749,139</u>	<u>\$ 22,500,216</u>	<u>\$ 16,736,206</u>	<u>\$ 92,985,561</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 434,565	\$ -	\$ 84,444	\$ 519,009
Contracts payable . . . . .	-	3,032,368	-	3,032,368
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	5,478,897	-	456,045	5,934,942
Compensated absences payable . . . . .	27,027	-	-	27,027
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	1,091,585	2,058	151,664	1,245,307
Interfund loans payable . . . . .	-	-	96,713	96,713
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>7,032,074</u>	<u>3,034,426</u>	<u>788,866</u>	<u>10,855,366</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	26,411,350	-	5,397,445	31,808,795
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	1,414,040	-	215,000	1,629,040
Delinquent property tax revenue not available . . . . .	364,269	-	69,208	433,477
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	-	10,952,758	154,525	11,107,283
Accrued interest not available . . . . .	26,678	-	-	26,678
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>28,216,337</u>	<u>10,952,758</u>	<u>5,836,178</u>	<u>45,005,273</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
<b>Nonspendable:</b>				
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	7,141	7,141
Prepays . . . . .	91,874	-	9,464	101,338
<b>Restricted:</b>				
Debt service . . . . .	-	-	4,357,264	4,357,264
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	8,513,032	3,006,610	11,519,642
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	-	-	1,380,931	1,380,931
Federal grants . . . . .	-	-	47,758	47,758
Local grants . . . . .	-	-	26,824	26,824
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	948,187	948,187
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	5,016	5,016
District managed student activities . . . . .	-	-	176,186	176,186
<b>Committed:</b>				
West Clermont HealthPlex . . . . .	-	-	455,118	455,118
<b>Assigned:</b>				
Student instruction . . . . .	209,031	-	-	209,031
Student and staff support . . . . .	899,271	-	-	899,271
Supplies . . . . .	386,319	-	-	386,319
Subsequent year appropriations . . . . .	7,004,811	-	-	7,004,811
Unassigned . . . . .	9,909,422	-	(309,337)	9,600,085
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>18,500,728</u>	<u>8,513,032</u>	<u>10,111,162</u>	<u>37,124,922</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 53,749,139</u>	<u>\$ 22,500,216</u>	<u>\$ 16,736,206</u>	<u>\$ 92,985,561</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2019

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		<b>\$ 37,124,922</b>
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		171,736,683
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.		
Property taxes receivable	\$ 433,477	
Accrued interest receivable	26,678	
Intergovernmental receivable	11,107,283	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,567,438</b>	11,567,438
The naming rights fee associated with the West Clermont Health Plex is recognized as revenue in the governmental funds, but is amortized and reported as a deferred inflow of resources on the statement of net position.		(175,556)
The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows of resources - pension	24,429,653	
Deferred inflows of resources - pension	(5,632,674)	
Net pension liability	(81,656,451)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(62,859,472)</b>	(62,859,472)
The net OPEB liability/asset is not due and payable in the current period, therefore, the liability/asset and related deferred inflows/outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Net OPEB asset	4,574,846	
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	1,957,721	
Deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	(7,874,600)	
Net OPEB liability	(9,325,598)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(10,667,631)</b>	(10,667,631)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.		1,168,199
Prepaid bond insurance associated with long-term assets are not reported in the funds.		426,070
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(414,554)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Bonds	(124,658,665)	
Capital lease obligations	(788,434)	
Compensated absences	(1,609,528)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(127,056,627)</b>	(127,056,627)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$ 20,849,472</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>General</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 37,471,796	\$ -	\$ 7,753,401	\$ 45,225,197
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	1,001,176	-	213,624	1,214,800
Tuition . . . . .	1,495,408	-	-	1,495,408
Transportation fees . . . . .	33,987	-	-	33,987
Earnings on investments . . . . .	736,908	140,745	119,816	997,469
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	1,045,784	1,045,784
Extracurricular . . . . .	46,314	-	510,341	556,655
Classroom materials and fees . . . . .	550,779	-	-	550,779
Rental income . . . . .	77,836	-	98,569	176,405
Contributions and donations . . . . .	32,697	-	236,312	269,009
Contract services . . . . .	843	-	675	1,518
Other local revenues . . . . .	357,379	-	468,572	825,951
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	36,322,154	15,166,020	1,804,415	53,292,589
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	-	-	5,923,254	5,923,254
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>78,127,277</u>	<u>15,306,765</u>	<u>18,174,763</u>	<u>111,608,805</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	38,347,244	-	1,828,656	40,175,900
Special . . . . .	9,495,236	-	2,538,069	12,033,305
Vocational . . . . .	279,029	-	-	279,029
Other . . . . .	12,726	-	-	12,726
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	5,816,345	-	189,010	6,005,355
Instructional staff . . . . .	1,449,043	-	480,989	1,930,032
Board of education . . . . .	58,500	-	-	58,500
Administration . . . . .	6,213,736	-	55,228	6,268,964
Fiscal . . . . .	1,983,561	-	120,569	2,104,130
Business . . . . .	233,694	-	-	233,694
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	5,607,474	-	90,287	5,697,761
Pupil transportation . . . . .	6,812,349	-	-	6,812,349
Central . . . . .	204,115	-	-	204,115
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	7,525	-	165,330	172,855
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	2,506,498	2,506,498
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	311,090	-	952,076	1,263,166
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	660,165	23,400,479	-	24,060,644
Capital outlay . . . . .	424,770	-	-	424,770
Debt service:				
Principal retirement . . . . .	171,601	-	1,943,000	2,114,601
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	46,508	-	5,213,704	5,260,212
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>78,134,711</u>	<u>23,400,479</u>	<u>16,083,416</u>	<u>117,618,606</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(7,434)</u>	<u>(8,093,714)</u>	<u>2,091,347</u>	<u>(6,009,801)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	5,395,177	5,395,177
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(5,395,177)	-	-	(5,395,177)
Capital lease transaction . . . . .	424,770	-	-	424,770
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>(4,970,407)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,395,177</u>	<u>424,770</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(4,977,841)	(8,093,714)	7,486,524	(5,585,031)
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>23,478,569</u>	<u>16,606,746</u>	<u>2,624,638</u>	<u>42,709,953</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 18,500,728</u>	<u>\$ 8,513,032</u>	<u>\$ 10,111,162</u>	<u>\$ 37,124,922</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>		\$ (5,585,031)
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 23,915,273	
Current year depreciation	<u>(6,176,590)</u>	
Total		17,738,683
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, disposals, trade-ins, and donations) is to decrease net position.		
		(193,636)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	5,436	
Earnings on investments	11,417	
Intergovernmental	<u>(15,508,029)</u>	
Total		(15,491,176)
The naming rights fee associated with the West Clermont Health Plex is recognized as revenue in the governmental funds, but is reported as a deferred inflow of resources and amortized in the statement of activities.		
		13,333
Repayment of bond and capital lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position. Principal payments during the year were:		
Bonds	1,860,000	
Lease purchase agreement	83,000	
Capital leases	<u>171,601</u>	
Total		2,114,601
Issuance of capital leases are recorded as other financing sources in the funds; however, in the statement of activities, they are not reported as other financing sources as they increase liabilities on the statement of net position.		
		(424,770)
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest payable	5,351	
Amortization of bond premiums	184,782	
Amortization of bond discounts	(3,848)	
Amortization of deferred charges	(67,074)	
Amortization of prepaid bond insurance	<u>(12,379)</u>	
Total		106,832
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		122,416
Contractually required pension contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of activities reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
		6,210,745
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		
		(8,213,742)
Contractually required OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of activities reports these amounts as deferred outflows of resources.		
		267,127
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows of resources, changes in the net OPEB liability/asset are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.		
		<u>9,229,212</u>
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>		<u><u>\$ 5,894,594</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 33,441,498	\$ 36,439,474	\$ 36,448,251	\$ 8,777
Payment in lieu of taxes. . . . .	918,585	1,000,935	1,001,176	241
Tuition. . . . .	1,215,922	1,324,928	1,325,247	319
Earnings on investments . . . . .	454,540	495,289	495,408	119
Rental income . . . . .	76,897	83,791	83,811	20
Contract services. . . . .	773	843	843	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	242,707	264,465	264,529	64
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	33,324,379	36,311,855	36,320,602	8,747
Total revenues . . . . .	<u>69,675,301</u>	<u>75,921,580</u>	<u>75,939,867</u>	<u>18,287</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	35,572,823	38,916,046	38,704,631	211,415
Special. . . . .	8,729,807	9,550,257	9,498,374	51,883
Vocational. . . . .	255,760	279,797	278,277	1,520
Other. . . . .	11,625	12,718	12,649	69
Support services:				
Pupil. . . . .	5,235,285	5,727,310	5,696,196	31,114
Instructional staff . . . . .	1,432,671	1,567,317	1,558,802	8,515
Board of education . . . . .	106,386	116,384	115,752	632
Administration. . . . .	5,855,024	6,405,293	6,370,496	34,797
Fiscal . . . . .	1,878,160	2,054,674	2,043,512	11,162
Business . . . . .	210,968	230,795	229,541	1,254
Operations and maintenance. . . . .	6,031,175	6,598,000	6,562,156	35,844
Pupil transportation . . . . .	6,291,123	6,882,378	6,844,989	37,389
Central. . . . .	195,245	213,594	212,434	1,160
Other operation of non-instructional services. . . . .	2,541	2,780	2,765	15
Extracurricular activities. . . . .	296,948	324,856	323,091	1,765
Facilities acquisition and construction . . . . .	611,860	669,364	665,728	3,636
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>72,717,401</u>	<u>79,551,563</u>	<u>79,119,393</u>	<u>432,170</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues . . . . .	<u>(3,042,100)</u>	<u>(3,629,983)</u>	<u>(3,179,526)</u>	<u>450,457</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures . . . . .	5,070	5,525	5,526	1
Transfers (out) . . . . .	(4,958,623)	(5,424,647)	(5,395,177)	29,470
Advances in. . . . .	5,319,628	5,796,524	5,797,920	1,396
Advances (out) . . . . .	(88,887)	(97,241)	(96,713)	528
Total other financing sources (uses) . . . . .	<u>277,188</u>	<u>280,161</u>	<u>311,556</u>	<u>31,395</u>
Net change in fund balance . . . . .	(2,764,912)	(3,349,822)	(2,867,970)	481,852
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>15,251,326</b>	<b>15,251,326</b>	<b>15,251,326</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated . . . . .</b>	<b>892,118</b>	<b>892,118</b>	<b>892,118</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b><u>\$ 13,378,532</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 12,793,622</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 13,275,474</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 481,852</u></b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Private-Purpose Trust</b>	
	<b>Scholarship</b>	<b>Agency</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . .	\$ 4,705	\$ 264,481
Receivables:		
Accounts . . . . .	-	889
Total assets. . . . .	4,705	\$ 265,370
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable. . . . .	-	\$ 10,084
Due to student groups. . . . .	-	130,535
Deposits held and due to others . . . . .	-	124,751
Total liabilities . . . . .	-	\$ 265,370
<b>Net position:</b>		
Held in trust for scholarships . . . . .	4,705	
Total net position. . . . .	\$ 4,705	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Private-Purpose Trust</u>	<u>Scholarship</u>
Net position at beginning of year . . . . .	\$ 4,705	4,705
Net position at end of year. . . . .	<u>\$ 4,705</u>	<u>4,705</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

West Clermont Local School District (the “District”) is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio.

The District operates under a locally elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services as mandated by state and/or federal agencies. This Board of Education controls the District’s eleven instructional/support facilities staffed by 322 noncertified and 519 certificated personnel who provide services to students and other community members.

The District was established in 1967 through the consolidation of Amelia Local School District, Glen Este-Mt. Carmel Local School District, and the Withamsville Tobasco School District and operates under current standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 and Section 119.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. The legislative power of the District is vested in the Board of Education, elected at-large for staggered four-year terms.

The District is located in western Clermont County, including portions of Union, Pierce, Batavia, Ohio and Monroe townships. It is the 24<sup>th</sup> largest in the state of Ohio (among 610 school districts) in terms of average daily membership and the largest in Clermont County. It currently operates 8 elementary schools, 1 middle school, 1 high school, and 1 administrative building.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The District’s significant accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, “The Financial Reporting Entity” as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, “Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units” and GASB Statement No. 61, “The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34”. The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization's Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government's financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

Union Township, Pierce Township, and the Clermont County Public Library, and the Clermont County Ohio Port Authority are separate bodies politic and corporate. Elected or appointed officials are independent of any District relationships, administer the provisions of each entity's services and act as the taxing authority for these services.

The following activities are included within the reporting entity:

Parochial Schools - Within the District boundaries, St. Bernadette, St. Thomas More, and St. Veronica (operated through the Cincinnati Catholic Diocese) are operated as private schools. Current State legislation provides funding to these parochial and private schools. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the schools by the Treasurer of the District, as directed by the schools. The activity of these State monies by the District are reflected in a special revenue fund for financial reporting purposes.

The District is associated with four organizations; three of which are defined as jointly governed organizations and one as an insurance purchasing pool. These organizations include the Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Information Technology Center, the Unified Purchasing Cooperative of the Ohio River Valley, the Southwest Ohio Organization of School Health, The Great Oaks Institute of Technology and Career Development and the SchoolComp Group Retrospective Rating Plan.

*JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS*

Hamilton Clermont Cooperative Information Technology Center (HCC)

Formerly known as HCCA, the HCC is one of 23 regional Information Technology Centers (ITC) established by the state of Ohio. HCC is a member of the Ohio Educational Computer Network. HCC provides data and internet services for public and non-public schools in the Greater Cincinnati Metropolitan Area. This includes collection and distribution of data for financial, student and media services. HCC also provides technical and networking services to affiliated schools.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The Site Director and his staff manage the day-to-day affairs of HCC. A Board of Directors composed of member school's superintendents approves the long-term path for the site, as determined by the Site Director and an Executive Committee composed of five superintendents and two treasurers from member schools. HCC is not accumulating significant financial resources nor is it experiencing fiscal stress that may cause an additional financial benefit or burden on members in the future. Financial information can be obtained from their administrative offices at 1007 Cottonwood Drive, Loveland, Ohio 45140.

Unified Purchasing Cooperative of the Ohio River Valley

The Unified Purchasing Cooperative of the Ohio River Valley was organized to benefit members with a more economically sound purchasing mechanism for products and services. The Board of Directors is elected from among the active members. Each of the members share in a percentage of equity based on the resources provided. The Hamilton County Educational Service Center is the fiscal agent for the Cooperative. Financial information can be obtained from the Director at 1007 Cottonwood Drive, Loveland, Ohio 45140.

Southwest Ohio Organization of School Health

The District is a member of the Southwest Ohio Organization of School Health (SWOOSH) Council of Governments, organized under Chapter 167 of the Ohio Revised Code. Other member districts include Lebanon City School District, Milford Exempted Village School District, Northwest Local School District, Southwest Local School District, Indian Hill Exempted Village School District, Forest Hills Local School District, Oak Hills Local School District, and Winton Woods City School District. The purpose of the SWOOSH is to maximize benefits and/or reduce costs of medical, prescription drugs, vision, dental, life and/or other group insurance coverage for the Members' employees and the eligible dependents and designated beneficiaries of such employees.

The SWOOSH is governed by a Board of Directors (Board). Each Member is represented on the Board by its superintendent or his/her designee. In addition, any Member that exceeds five hundred total employees enrolled in a policy shall appoint a second representative to the Board. No Member may have more than two voting representatives. The fiscal agent for SWOOSH is the Hamilton County Educational Service Center (HCESC). The Treasurer of the Forest Hills Local School District serves as the Treasurer of SWOOSH. The Board approves all benefit programs to be offered by or through the SWOOSH and all policies and contracts to be accepted or entered into by the SWOOSH. The Board also sets or determines all premium and other amounts to be paid by Members. The Board also has the authority to waive premiums and other payments.

Members assume no liability beyond the payment of any dues, fees, or cooperative costs assessed by the SWOOSH and any contractual obligations for agreements entered into between the Member and the SWOOSH. Members do not assume liability for the debts of the SWOOSH and any Member withdrawing from the SWOOSH forfeits any claim to the cooperative's assets. No Member may withdraw during the first two years after joining the SWOOSH. After the first two years of membership, a Member may withdraw at the end of any fiscal year by providing written notice of its intent to withdraw to the Board by March 1 of such fiscal year. Upon withdrawal from the SWOOSH, a school district may not become a Member again for two years and until it has fully complied with the criteria and procedures for membership established by the Board. Financial information for the SWOOSH can be obtained from Alana Cropper, Treasurer of the Forest Hills Local School District at 7946 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45255.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The Great Oaks Institute of Technology & Career Development

The Great Oaks Joint Vocational School District, a jointly governed organization, is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board, consisting of one representative from each of the participating school district's elected board. The Board possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority as a separate body politic and corporate, established by the Ohio Revised Code. Great Oaks Institute of Technology and Career Development was formed for the purpose of providing vocational education opportunities to the students of the member school districts, which includes the students of the West Clermont Local School District. The District has no ongoing financial interest in, nor responsibility for the Joint Vocational School. To obtain financial information, write to the Great Oaks Institute of Technology and Career Development, Attention: Treasurer, at 3254 East Kemper Rd., Cincinnati, Ohio 45241-1545.

*INSURANCE PURCHASING POOL*

SchoolComp Group Retrospective Rating Plan

For the fiscal year 2019, the District participated in the Ohio School Boards Association SchoolComp Group Retrospective Rating Program (Group Retro) for workers' compensation. The intent of the Group Retro is to reward participants that are able to keep their individual claim costs below a predetermined amount. The District continues to pay their individual premium; however, the District will have the opportunity to receive retrospective premium adjustments (refunds or assessments) at the end of the three evaluation periods. The group's retrospective premium will be calculated at 12, 24, and 36 months after the end of the policy year. At the end of each period, the Bureau of Workers Comp (BWC) will take a snap-shot of the incurred claims losses for the entire group and calculate the group's retrospective premium. If the retrospective premium that is calculated is less than the group's total standard premium, all the participants will receive a refund. However, if the retrospective premium is greater than the group's total standard premium, an assessment will be levied by the BWC. CompManagement, Inc. provides administrative, cost control and actuarial services to the Group Retro program.

**B. Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary. The District has no proprietary funds.

*GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The General Fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Classroom Facilities Fund - The Classroom Facilities Fund accounts for monies received and expended in connection with contracts entered into by the school district and the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) for the building and equipping of classroom facilities.

Other governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects and (b) financial resources that are restricted to expenditure for principal and interest and capital projects.

*FIDUCIARY FUNDS*

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The District's fiduciary funds consist of a private purpose trust fund and agency funds. The trust fund is used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for student scholarships and is therefore not available to support the District's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The District's agency funds account for student activities and for payroll deduction liabilities.

**C. Basis of Presentation and Measurement Focus**

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows and all liabilities and deferred inflows associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position.

Fund Financial Statements - Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current deferred outflows and current liabilities and current deferred inflows generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The private-purpose trust fund is reported using the economic resources measurement focus. Agency funds do not report a measurement focus as they do not report operations.

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting.

*Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions* - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes are recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (see Note 6).

Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the District, See Notes 14 and 15 for deferred outflows of resources related the District's net pension liability and OPEB liability/asset, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, unavailable revenue and West Clermont HealthPlex naming rights. Property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2019, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

For the District, See Notes 14 and 15 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**E. Budgetary Process**

All funds, except agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriations resolution and the certificate of estimated resources which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by the Board at the fund level. Although the legal level of control was established at the fund level of expenditures, the District has elected to present budgetary statement comparisons at the fund and function level of expenditures. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the final amended certificate of estimated resources issued during fiscal year 2019.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by the Board during the fiscal year.

**F. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2019, investments were limited to federal agency securities, U.S. Government money market accounts, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit (CDs) and investments in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio). Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices.

During fiscal year 2019, the District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

For the fiscal year 2019, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the General Fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund. The Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2019 amounted to \$736,908, which includes \$163,128 assigned from other District funds.

For presentation on the basic financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

An analysis of the District's investment account at year end is provided in Note 4.

**G. Inventory**

On government-wide financial statements, supply inventories are presented at cost, inventories held for resale are presented at the lower of cost or market and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventory is presented at cost on first-in, first-out basis and is expensed/expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method on the government-wide statements and the fund financial statements.

On the fund financial statements, reported material and supplies inventory is equally offset by nonspendable fund balance in the governmental funds, which indicates that it does not constitute available spending resources even though it is a component of net current assets. Inventory consists of administrative supplies and donated and purchased food.

**H. Capital Assets**

General capital assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities Estimated Lives
Buildings and improvements	5 - 50 years
Equipment	5 - 30 years
Vehicles	7 - 15 years

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund loans receivable/payable.” These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

The District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences.” Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees’ rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time, when earned, for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the expenditure for unpaid compensated absences are recognized when due. The related liability is recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid.

**K. Prepayments**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2019, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed. Fund balance has been presented as nonspendable equal to the balance of the prepaid item at fiscal year end.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**L. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements. In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims, net pension/OPEB liabilities and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds and capital lease obligations are recognized as a liability on the fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

**M. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* - The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable.

*Restricted* - Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints are placed on the use of resources that are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

*Committed* - The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the District Board of Education (the highest level of decision making authority). Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

*Assigned* - Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by policies of the District Board of Education, which includes giving the Treasurer the authority to constrain monies for intended purposes.

*Unassigned* - Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is only used to report a deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) fund balance is available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**N. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets,” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

**O. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**P. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements.

**Q. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. The District did not have any extraordinary or special items during fiscal year 2019.

**R. Bond Issuance Costs and Unamortized Bond Premiums, Discounts and Prepaid Bond Insurance**

On the governmental fund financial statements, insurance costs, and bond premiums/discounts are recognized in the current period. On governmental fund financial statements and government-wide financial statements, bond issuance costs are recognized in the current period.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds. Bond premiums/discounts are presented as an addition/reduction to the face amount of the bonds.

Prepaid bond insurance is amortized over the period of coverage and reported as a prepayment on the government-wide financial statements.

**S. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

**T. Fair Value**

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2019, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 83, "Certain Asset Retirement Obligations" and GASB Statement No. 88, "Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements".

GASB Statement No. 83 addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 83 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 88 improves the information that is disclosed in notes to the basic financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 88 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District; however, certain note disclosures have been modified in Notes 11 and 12.A to conform to the new requirements.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2019 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Miscellaneous State Grants	\$ 2,528
Title VI-B	184,657
Title I	113,855
Preschool Grant	2,814

The General Fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio;
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) or (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
6. The State Treasurer's investment pool, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
7. Certain banker's acceptance and commercial paper notes for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days and two-hundred-seventy days, respectively, from the purchase date in an amount not to exceed forty percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time; and,
8. Under limited circumstances, corporate debt interests rated in either of the two highest classifications by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Treasurer by the financial institution or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. An investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2019, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$1,860,919 and the bank balance of all District deposits was \$2,241,473. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by the FDIC, \$995,736 was covered by the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), and \$995,737 was exposed to custodial credit risk.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. For 2019, the District's financial institutions were approved for a reduced collateral rate of 50 percent through the OPCS. Although all statutory requirements for the deposit of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**B. Investments**

As of June 30, 2019, the District had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities</u>			
		<u>6 months or less</u>	<u>13 to 18 months</u>	<u>19 to 24 months</u>	<u>Greater than 24 months</u>
<i>Fair value:</i>					
FHLB	\$ 2,795,948	\$ -	\$ 582,210	\$ -	\$ 2,213,738
FFCB	1,997,650	-	-	1,250,643	747,007
FHLMC	1,728,959	249,542	-	-	1,479,417
Negotiable CDs	3,966,689	246,926	1,236,645	493,133	1,989,985
Commercial paper	4,045,672	4,045,672	-	-	-
U.S. Government money market mutual funds	1,423,468	8,911,647	-	-	-
<i>Amortized cost:</i>					
STAR Ohio	<u>8,911,647</u>	<u>1,423,468</u>	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 24,870,033</u>	<u>\$ 14,877,255</u>	<u>\$ 1,818,855</u>	<u>\$ 1,743,776</u>	<u>\$ 6,430,147</u>

The weighted average maturity of investments is 0.78 years.

The District's investments in U.S. Government money market accounts are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs).

The District's investments in federal agency securities, negotiable CDs and commercial paper are valued using quoted market prices that are not considered to be active, dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources for similar assets or liabilities for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* Interest rate risk arises because potential purchasers of debt securities will not agree to pay face value for those securities if interest rates subsequently increase. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in federal agency securities were rated AA+ and Aaa by Moody's Investor Services and Standard & Poor's, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio an AAAM money market rating. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. Investments in U.S. Government money markets are not rated. Commercial paper was rated P-1 and A-1 by Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectively. The negotiable certificates of deposit are fully covered by FDIC and are not rated. The District's investment policy does not address investment credit risk beyond the requirements of State statutes.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities, negotiable CDs and U.S. Government obligations are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the District's name. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the treasurer or qualified trustee.

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2019:

<u>Investment type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
<i>Fair value:</i>		
FHLB	\$ 2,795,948	11.24%
FFCB	1,997,650	8.03%
FHLMC	1,728,959	6.95%
Negotiable CDs	3,966,689	15.95%
Commercial paper	4,045,672	16.27%
U.S. Government money market mutual funds	1,423,468	5.72%
<i>Amortized cost:</i>		
STAR Ohio	<u>8,911,647</u>	<u>35.84%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 24,870,033</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

**C. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2019:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 1,860,919
Investments	<u>24,870,033</u>
Total	<u>\$ 26,730,952</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per statement of net position</u>	
Governmental activities	\$ 26,461,766
Private-purpose trust fund	4,705
Agency funds	<u>264,481</u>
Total	<u>\$ 26,730,952</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

- A. Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Transfers from General Fund to:</u>	
<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>	
District Managed Student Activities	\$ 407,108
Permanent improvement	4,988,069
Total	\$ 5,395,177

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. The transfers from the General Fund to the nonmajor governmental funds were made to move unrestricted balances to support student programs in the District Managed Student Activities Fund and to finance capital improvement projects in the Permanent Improvement Fund.

- B. Interfund loans receivable/payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2019, as reported on the fund statement:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
	Miscellaneous State Grants	\$ 925
	Title VI-B	87
	Title I	55,000
	Improving Teacher Quality	6,400
	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	34,301
	Total	\$ 96,713

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide statement of net position.

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property and public utility property. Real property tax revenues received in calendar year 2019 represent the collection of calendar year 2018 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2019 were levied after April 1, 2018, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2018, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Public utility property tax revenues received in calendar year 2019 represent the collection of calendar year 2018 taxes. Public utility real and personal property taxes received in calendar year 2019 became a lien on December 31, 2017, were levied after April 1, 2018, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Clermont County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2019, are available to finance fiscal year 2019 operations. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2019 was \$10,095,611 in the General Fund, \$578,719 in the Bond Retirement Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$1,473,103 in the Permanent Improvement Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). This amount is recorded as revenue. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2018 was \$9,072,066 in the General fund, \$746,049 in the Bond Retirement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$1,386,463 in the Permanent Improvement Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2019 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2019 taxes were collected are:

	2018 Second Half Collections		2019 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 1,361,627,320	96.14	\$ 1,380,646,820	95.90
Public utility personal	<u>54,660,380</u>	<u>3.86</u>	<u>59,012,320</u>	<u>4.10</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,416,287,700</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 1,439,659,140</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation	\$ 56.70		\$ 55.97	

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

**NOTE 7 - PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES**

According to State law, Union Township and Pierce Township have entered into agreements with property owners under which Clermont County has granted property tax abatements to those property owners and agreed to construct certain infrastructure improvements. The property owners have agreed to make payments to Clermont County to help pay the costs of the infrastructure improvements. The amount of those payments generally reflects all or a portion of the property taxes which the property owners would have paid if their taxes had not been abated. The property owners' contractual promise to make these payments in lieu of taxes generally continues until the costs of the improvement have been paid or the agreement expires, whichever occurs first. Future development by those owners or others may result in subsequent agreements to make payments in lieu of taxes and may therefore spread the costs of the improvements to a larger number of property owners. The District received \$1,214,800 in payments in lieu of taxes during fiscal year 2019, and a receivable of \$1,629,040 has been reported on the statement of net position.

**NOTE 8 - TAX ABATEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

Clermont County provides tax abatements under two programs: the Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) Program and the Enterprise Zone Program.

The CRA Program provides tax exemptions on real property for residents and businesses who renovate an existing or construct new buildings in designated areas. Under the authority of Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 3735.67, the CRA programs are an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real property tax exemptions for property owners who renovate existing or construct new buildings. CRA's are areas of land in which property owners can receive tax incentives for investing in real property improvements. Under the CRA program, local governments petition to the Ohio Development Services Agency (ODSA) for confirmation of a geographical area in which investment in housing is desired. Once an area is confirmed by the ODSA, local governments may offer real property tax exemptions to taxpayers that invest in that area. Property owners in the CRA can receive temporary tax abatements for renovation of existing structures and new construction in these areas. Property owners apply to the local legislative authority for approval to renovate or construct in the CRA. Upon approval and certification of completion, the amount of the abatement is deducted from the individual or entity's property tax bill.

The Enterprise Zone Program provides designated areas in which businesses can receive tax exemptions on eligible new investment of real property in conjunction with the creation of new jobs. These tax abatements reduce assessed value by a percentage agreed upon by the parties that authorize these types of agreements.

Under these agreements the District property taxes were reduced by \$424,469 for fiscal year 2019.

**NOTE 9 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2019, consisted of taxes, interfund, accounts (rent and student fees), accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds. All receivable amounts, except delinquent property taxes and Ohio School Facilities Construction Commission receivable, are expected to be received within one year.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 9 - RECEIVABLES - (Continued)**

A list of the District's intergovernmental receivables follows:

	<u>Amount</u>
<i>Major Funds:</i>	
General	
State Foundation	\$ 11,904
Classroom Facilities	
OFCC Grant	19,709,663
<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds:</i>	
Miscellaneous State Grants	1,058
Title VI-B	119,911
Title I	217,696
Improving Teacher Quality	6,169
Miscellaneous Federal Grants	81,299
Total	\$ 20,147,700

**NOTE 10 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2019</u>
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 8,555,584	\$ -	\$ (15,030)	\$ 8,540,554
Construction in progress	970,986	22,149,956	-	23,120,942
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	9,526,570	22,149,956	(15,030)	31,661,496
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Buildings and improvements	169,006,050	1,053,010	(69,461)	169,989,599
Equipment	9,301,936	683,412	(1,760,250)	8,225,098
Vehicles	616,822	28,895	(10,422)	635,295
Total capital assets, being depreciated	178,924,808	1,765,317	(1,840,133)	178,849,992
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation:</i>				
Buildings and improvements	(26,733,039)	(5,251,782)	69,461	(31,915,360)
Equipment	(7,051,258)	(895,413)	1,585,618	(6,361,053)
Vehicles	(475,445)	(29,395)	6,448	(498,392)
Total accumulated depreciation	(34,259,742)	(6,176,590)	1,661,527	(38,774,805)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	144,665,066	(4,411,273)	(178,606)	140,075,187
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 154,191,636	\$ 17,738,683	\$ (193,636)	\$ 171,736,683

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 10 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)**

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:

Regular	\$ 3,566,186
Special	102,033

Support services:

Pupil	161,644
Instructional staff	14,149
Administration	111,245
Operations and maintenance	1,599,960
Pupil transportation	2,020
Central	146,567

Operation of noninstructional services:

Other non-instructional services	259,924
Food service operations	189,952
Extracurricular activities	<u>22,910</u>

Total depreciation expense	<u>\$ 6,176,590</u>
----------------------------	---------------------

THIS SPACE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

During the fiscal year 2019, the following changes occurred in governmental activities long-term obligations.

	Original Issue	Maturity Dates	Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Reductions	Balance June 30, 2019	Amounts Due Within One Year
<i>Revenue Bonds Payable:</i>							
Clermont County Port Authority							
Lease Revenue Bonds 2015 2.25% - 5.00%	\$ 99,255,000	12/1/2053	\$ 99,255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,255,000	\$ 500,000
Unamortized Discount			(136,304)	-	3,848	(132,456)	-
Total Revenue Bonds			<u>99,118,696</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,848</u>	<u>99,122,544</u>	<u>500,000</u>
<i>General Obligation Bonds Payable:</i>							
Classroom Facilities Refunding 2016, 1.75% - 5.00%	22,770,000	12/1/2036	22,705,000	-	(85,000)	22,620,000	925,000
Unamortized Premium			1,930,830	-	(104,840)	1,825,990	-
School Improvement Refunding 2013, 1.75% - 4.00%	3,740,000	12/1/2019	2,010,000	-	(975,000)	1,035,000	1,035,000
Unamortized Premium			110,262	-	(55,131)	55,131	-
Classroom Facilities 2008, 4.49%	30,000,000	12/1/2036	800,000	-	(800,000)	-	-
Unamortized Premium			24,811	-	(24,811)	-	-
Total General Obligation Bonds			<u>27,580,903</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,044,782)</u>	<u>25,536,121</u>	<u>1,960,000</u>
Net Pension Liability			83,439,800	-	(1,783,349)	81,656,451	-
Net OPEB Liability			19,350,955	484,976	(10,510,333)	9,325,598	-
Compensated Absences			1,843,181	520,874	(727,500)	1,636,555	385,309
Lease Purchase Agreement under Direct Borrowing			83,000	-	(83,000)	-	-
Capital Leases			<u>535,265</u>	<u>424,770</u>	<u>(171,601)</u>	<u>788,434</u>	<u>125,181</u>
Total Governmental Activities			<u>\$ 231,951,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,430,620</u>	<u>\$ (15,316,717)</u>	<u>\$ 218,065,703</u>	<u>\$ 2,970,490</u>

The Clermont County Port Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 will be paid from the Permanent Improvement Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). All other general obligation bonds will be paid from the Bond Retirement Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the person is paid, which is primarily the General Fund. The lease purchase agreement was paid from the Permanent Improvement Fund and the capital leases will be paid from the General Fund.

Detail on the net pension liability and OPEB liability can be found in Notes 14 and 15, respectively. The District pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their services, which is primarily the General Fund.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Principal and interest requirements to retire the revenue bonds and general obligation bonds outstanding at year-end are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Revenue Bonds Payable			General Obligation Bonds Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 500,000	\$ 4,291,627	\$ 4,791,627	\$ 1,960,000	\$ 854,562	\$ 2,814,562
2021	750,000	4,260,245	5,010,245	935,000	818,712	1,753,712
2022	1,370,000	4,227,596	5,597,596	975,000	783,012	1,758,012
2023	1,400,000	4,197,783	5,597,783	995,000	741,137	1,736,137
2024	1,430,000	4,145,913	5,575,913	1,035,000	690,388	1,725,388
2025-2029	8,295,000	19,724,246	28,019,246	6,275,000	2,668,050	8,943,050
2030-2034	10,610,000	17,458,371	28,068,371	6,770,000	1,581,620	8,351,620
2035-2039	13,475,000	14,534,363	28,009,363	4,710,000	288,200	4,998,200
2040-2044	16,505,000	11,434,175	27,939,175	-	-	-
2045-2049	20,135,000	7,668,903	27,803,903	-	-	-
2050-2054	24,785,000	2,850,171	27,635,171	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 99,255,000</b>	<b>\$ 94,793,393</b>	<b>\$ 194,048,393</b>	<b>\$ 23,655,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,425,681</b>	<b>\$ 32,080,681</b>

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2019 are a voted debt margin of \$110,271,587 and an un-voted debt margin of \$1,439,659. The Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 are not subject to these limitations.

Classroom Facilities Refunding General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016

On November 7, 2016, the District issued \$22,770,000 in general obligation bonds (Series 2016 Refunding Bonds) to advance refund \$22,825,000 of the series 2008 Classroom Facilities general obligation bonds.

The issuance proceeds were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for all future debt service payments on the refunded debt. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position.

The refunding issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$22,770,000. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 1.75% to 5.00%. Interest payments of the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity date stated on the issue is December 1, 2036.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$1,347,063. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments over the next 20 years by \$3,028,533 and resulted in a net present value economic gain of \$2,345,742.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

Clermont County Port Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 - On October 1, 2015, the Clermont County Port Authority (the "Port Authority") issued \$99,255,000 in serial and term lease revenue bonds. The bonds were issued by the Port on behalf of the District to acquire, construct, improve, furnish, and equip a new high school. The Series 2015 Bonds are special obligations of the Port Authority. The Series 2015 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation, general debt or general bonded indebtedness of the Port Authority, the Township, the County, or the State or any of its political subdivisions.

In order to finance the project, which is located on real property owned by the District, the District leased the project site to the Port Authority for \$1 pursuant to a ground lease dated as of October 1, 2015 (the "Ground Lease"). In addition, the District has agreed to provide a ground lease of the property on which the District's two existing high schools are located during the term of the construction project, under the Ground Lease. In addition, the District and the Port Authority (the "Lessee") entered into a lease agreement dated as of October 1, 2015 pursuant to which the Port Authority (the "Lessor") will lease the project site to the District in consideration for the District's agreement to construct, improve, furnish and equip the project facilities as agent of the Lessor, and make payments of base rent and certain additional rents. By the assignment of the Lease dated October 1, 2015, the Lessor assigned to the U.S. Bank National Association (the "Trustee") all of its rights, title and interest under the Ground Lease and Lease in the project to the Trustee for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2015 Bonds. By the Trust Indenture dated as of October 1, 2015, the Lessor transferred certain rights in the project to the Trustee and provided for receipt and disbursements of all lease payments. The Lessor is not financially liable for the lease payments, and owners of the Series 2015 Bonds will have no right to look to the Lessor for payment.

The Series 2015 Bonds are payable primarily from the base rent to be paid by the District to the Trustee as an assignee of all rights of the Lessor. The sources of payment of the Series 2015 Bonds are the pledged revenues, which include base rent paid by the District under the Lease, amounts held by the Trustee in the bond fund and the bond reserve fund, and all income and profit from the investment of the foregoing moneys. While all General Fund revenues of the District will be available to pay the base rent due under the lease, it is expected the base rent will primarily be paid from the inside millage allocated for permanent improvement purposes and District TIF revenues. The interest payments on the Series 2015 Bonds required 74.74% of the pledged revenues for fiscal year 2019. The total principal and interest remaining on the Series 2015 bonds is \$194,048,393.

The Series 2015 Bonds are guaranteed by a municipal insurance policy provided by Build America Mutual. The policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal and interest on the bonds when due as set forth in the form of the policy. The Series 2015 issue is comprised of serial bonds, par value \$29,385,000 and term bonds, par value \$69,870,000. Interest on the serial bonds ranges from 2.25% - 5.00% and will be paid each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2015. The serial bond payments are December 1, 2040, December 1, 2045 and December 1, 2053.

The term bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2040, are subject to mandatory sinking redemption price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest at the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption</u>
2036	\$ 2,705,000
2037	2,815,000
2038	2,925,000
2039	3,045,000

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The remaining principal amount of such bonds (\$3,170,000) will, unless previously redeemed, mature at stated maturity on December 1, 2040.

The term bonds maturing on or before December 1, 2045, are subject to mandatory sinking redemption price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest at the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund <u>Redemption</u>
2041	\$ 3,295,000
2042	3,430,000
2043	3,565,000
2044	3,710,000

The remaining principal amount of such bonds (\$3,860,000) will, unless previously redeemed, mature at stated maturity on December 1, 2045.

The term bonds maturing on or before December 1, 2053, are subject to mandatory sinking redemption price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest at the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund <u>Redemption</u>
2046	\$ 4,015,000
2047	4,185,000
2048	4,365,000
2049	4,550,000
2050	4,745,000
2051	4,950,000
2052	5,160,000

The remaining principal amount of such bonds (\$5,380,000) will, unless previously redeemed, mature at stated maturity on December 1, 2053.

In years prior to 2016, the District defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of the new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included on the District's financial statements.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 11 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

School Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

In March 2013, the District refunded \$3,990,000 of General Obligation Bonds through the issuance of \$3,740,000 of General Obligation Bonds. The net proceeds of the 2013 Bonds have been invested in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States Government and placed in irrevocable escrow accounts which, including interest earned, will be used to pay the principal and interest on the refunded bonds. The refunded bonds are not included in the District's outstanding debt since the District has in-substance satisfied its obligation through the refunding.

The balance outstanding of the Series 2013 at June 30, 2019 is \$1,035,000. Interest payments on the Series 2008 bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year.

Classroom Facilities General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008

In 2008, the District issued \$30,000,000 in Classroom Facilities General Obligation Bonds. During fiscal year 2017, the District advance refunded \$22,825,000 of the Series 2008 Bonds with the Series 2016 Refunding Bonds.

The Series 2008 Bonds matured during fiscal year 2019. Interest payments on the Series 2008 bonds were due on June 1 and December 1 of each year.

**NOTE 12 - LEASES**

**A. Lease Purchase Agreement - Lessee Disclosure**

On April 29, 2004, the District entered into a lease purchase agreement with the Columbus Regional Airport Authority to finance part of the cost of an addition to Amelia High School and related fixtures, roof improvements to buildings throughout the District. The agreement meets the criteria of a lease purchase as defined by GASB, which defines a lease purchase generally as one which transfers benefits and risks of ownership to the lessee. Capital assets acquired by lease purchase have been capitalized under buildings and improvements in the amount of \$1,022,000. Lease purchase payments have been reflected as debt service expenditures in the Permanent Improvement Fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). Principal and interest payments in fiscal year 2019 totaled \$83,000 and \$349, respectively. The final principal and interest payments on the lease purchase were made during fiscal year 2019.

The lease purchase agreement was considered a direct borrowing. Direct borrowings have terms negotiated directly between the District and the lender and are not offered for public sale. The lease purchase agreement had no significant finance-related terms related to events of default, termination events, or subjective acceleration clauses.

**B. Capital Leases - Lessee Disclosure**

During fiscal year 2019 and in prior fiscal years, the District entered into capital leases in the amount of \$891,091 for the purpose of copiers and for \$521,950 for energy conservation measures. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the inception date as capital assets in the governmental activities of the statement of net position.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 12 - LEASES - (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments required under the capital leases and the present value of the minimum lease payments as of fiscal year-end:

<u>Year Ended June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2020	\$ 164,110
2021	164,109
2022	163,750
2023	163,749
2024	66,157
2025 - 2028	<u>203,984</u>
Total minimum lease payment	925,859
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(137,425)</u>
Present value of minimum lease payments	<u>\$ 788,434</u>

**C. Operating Leases - Lessor Disclosure**

The District entered into an agreement on September 20, 2017, with Mercy Health Cincinnati, LLC, (“Lessee”) to lease square footage located in the health and wellness facility constructed by the District in conjunction with the new West Clermont High School (the “HealthPlex”), the right to use shared space within the HealthPlex, and the non-exclusive right to use the driveways, sidewalks and parking areas serving the District campus. The Lessee shall have the right to use the premises as medical offices, related healthcare uses, excluding, however, medical practices primarily dealing with behavioral health or drug addiction. The lease commenced in September 2017, the first day of the month in which the District turned over the premises and shared space to the Lessee. The lease term is for a period of fifteen years, with an option for the Lessee to renew the lease for two additional five-year terms by giving the District written notice of the intent to renew 365 days before the expiration of the original term.

The Lessee shall pay the District an annual rent equal to \$81,914, payable in twelve monthly installments, subject to an increase on each anniversary of the commencement date during the original term. The annual rent shall be increased by 1.5%, compounded. The amount of the future lease payments required under the operating lease at June 30, 2019, for the original term, follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2020	\$ 84,182
2021	85,445
2022	86,727
2023	88,028
2024	89,348
2025-2029	467,250
2030-2033	<u>314,325</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,215,305</u>



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 12 - LEASES - (Continued)**

The lease agreement also provides for exclusive naming rights for the space, which shall be named the Mercy Health West Clermont HealthPlex, during the term of the lease. In consideration of the naming rights, exclusivity provisions, and all other benefits granted by the District under the agreement, the Lessor made a one-time naming rights fee payment to the District in the amount of \$200,000 upon execution of the lease. The naming rights fee was receipted into the West Clermont HealthPlex nonmajor special revenue fund during fiscal year 2018 and has been amortized over the life of the original lease term and reported as deferred inflows of resources on the statement of net position.

**NOTE 13 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft, damage to or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, employee injuries, and natural disasters. The District addresses these risks by maintaining a comprehensive risk management program through the purchase of various types of liability, inland marine, and property insurance from private carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded commercial coverage in any of the past three years. A summary of significant coverage, which has not been significantly reduced from the prior year, follows:

<u>Type of Coverage</u>	<u>Amount of Coverage</u>	<u>Deductible</u>
Buildings and Contents		
Replacement Cost	\$159,397,550	\$ 5,000
Inland Marine Coverage	2,250,000	500
Boiler and Machinery	13,900,000	5,000
Automobile Liability	2,000,000	500
Earthquake	1,000,000	2,500
General Liability Per Occurrence	1,000,000	0
Employee Benefits Liability Total per Year	1,000,000	0

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

***Net Pension Liability***

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions - between an employer and its employees - of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee - on a deferred-payment basis - as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Age 65 with 5 years of services credit; Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

Effective January 1, 2018, SERS cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to one based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%. SERS also has the authority to award or suspend the COLA, or to adjust the COLA above or below CPI-W. SERS suspended the COLA increases for 2018, 2019 and 2020 for current retirees, and confirmed their intent to implement a four-year waiting period for the state of a COLA for future retirees.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - Plan members are required to contribute 10% of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10% for plan members and 14% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 13.5%. The remaining 0.5% of the employer contribution rate was allocated to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$1,583,971 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$138,693 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB Plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. Effective July 1, 2017, the cost-of-living adjustment was reduced to zero. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 26 years of service, or 31 years of service regardless of age. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit to apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For fiscal year 2019, plan members were required to contribute 14% of their annual covered salary. The District was required to contribute 14%; the entire 14% was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2019 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$4,626,774 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$726,824 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.32548950%	0.26938305%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.33274990%</u>	<u>0.28470050%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.00726040%</u>	<u>0.01531745%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 19,057,203	\$ 62,599,248	\$ 81,656,451
Pension expense	\$ 2,017,930	\$ 6,195,812	\$ 8,213,742

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,045,167	\$ 1,444,981	\$ 2,490,148
Changes of assumptions	430,354	11,093,768	11,524,122
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	757,145	3,447,493	4,204,638
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,583,971</u>	<u>4,626,774</u>	<u>6,210,745</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,816,637</u>	<u>\$ 20,613,016</u>	<u>\$ 24,429,653</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 408,811	\$ 408,811
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	528,017	3,795,951	4,323,968
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>4,786</u>	<u>895,109</u>	<u>899,895</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 532,803</u>	<u>\$ 5,099,871</u>	<u>\$ 5,632,674</u>

\$6,210,745 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2020.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2020	\$ 1,916,691	\$ 5,551,320	\$ 7,468,011
2021	570,514	4,236,062	4,806,576
2022	(625,403)	1,322,263	696,860
2023	<u>(161,939)</u>	<u>(223,274)</u>	<u>(385,213)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,699,863</u>	<u>\$ 10,886,371</u>	<u>\$ 12,586,234</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50% to 18.20%
COLA or ad hoc COLA	2.50%, on and after April 1, 2018, COLA's for future retirees will be delayed for three years following commencement
Investment rate of return	7.50% net of investments expense, including inflation

For 2018, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Equity	22.50	4.75
International Equity	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50%), or one percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 26,843,508	\$ 19,057,203	\$ 12,528,908

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	<u>July 1, 2018</u>
Inflation	2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.0%, effective July 1, 2017

For the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates for healthy retirees are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2018 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation**</u>	<u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *</u>
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 14 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

\*\*The Target Allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2017. Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.45% as of June 30, 2018. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2018. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.45% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2018.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.45%) or one-percentage-point higher (8.45%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 91,417,961	\$ 62,599,248	\$ 38,208,117

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

***Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

The net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability/asset to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions - between an employer and its employees - of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee - on a deferred-payment basis - as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net OPEB liability/asset represents the District's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability/asset calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability/asset. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability/asset would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* or *net OPEB asset* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2019, 0.5% of covered payroll was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2019, this amount was \$21,600. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2019, the District's surcharge obligation was \$208,461.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$267,127 for fiscal year 2019. Of this amount, \$213,598 is reported as intergovernmental payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued effective January 1, 2020. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

Funding Policy – Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability prior measurement date	0.32941460%	0.26938305%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.33614600%</u>	<u>0.28470050%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.00673140%</u>	<u>0.01531745%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,325,598	\$ -	\$ 9,325,598
Proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ (4,574,846)	\$ (4,574,846)
OPEB expense	\$ 554,280	\$ (9,783,492)	\$ (9,229,212)

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 152,226	\$ 534,350	\$ 686,576
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	216,867	787,151	1,004,018
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>267,127</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>267,127</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 636,220</u>	<u>\$ 1,321,501</u>	<u>\$ 1,957,721</u>

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 266,546	\$ 266,546
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	13,991	522,637	536,628
Changes of assumptions	<u>837,835</u>	<u>6,233,591</u>	<u>7,071,426</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 851,826</u>	<u>\$ 7,022,774</u>	<u>\$ 7,874,600</u>

\$267,127 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability/asset in the year ending June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2020	\$ (247,066)	\$ (1,022,438)	\$ (1,269,504)
2021	(191,774)	(1,022,438)	(1,214,212)
2022	(16,681)	(1,022,438)	(1,039,119)
2023	(10,726)	(903,743)	(914,469)
2024	(11,695)	(862,103)	(873,798)
Thereafter	<u>(4,791)</u>	<u>(868,113)</u>	<u>(872,904)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (482,733)</u>	<u>\$ (5,701,273)</u>	<u>\$ (6,184,006)</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2018, are presented below:

Wage inflation	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation	3.50% to 18.20%
Investment rate of return	7.50% net of investments expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Measurement date	3.62%
Prior measurement date	3.56%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:	
Measurement date	3.70%
Prior measurement date	3.63%
Medical trend assumption:	
Medicare	5.375 to 4.75%
Pre-Medicare	7.25 to 4.75%

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates. RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates set back five years.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2015.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2010 through 2015, and was adopted by the Board on April 21, 2016. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.50%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2015 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	1.00 %	0.50 %
US Equity	22.50	4.75
International Equity	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2018 was 3.70%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2018 was 3.63%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the state statute contribution rate of 2.00% of projected covered employee payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and 0.50% of contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make future benefit payments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2026. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan assets was used to present value the projected benefit payments through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025 and the Fidelity General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index rate of 3.62%, as of June 30, 2018 (i.e. municipal bond rate), was used to present value the projected benefit payments for the remaining years in the projection. A municipal bond rate of 3.56% was used as of June 30, 2017. The total present value of projected benefit payments from all years was then used to determine the single rate of return that was used as the discount rate. The projection of future benefit payments for all current plan members was until the benefit payments ran out.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates* - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.70%) and higher (4.70%) than the current discount rate (3.70%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.25% decreasing to 3.75%) and higher (8.25% decreasing to 5.75%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.70%)	Current Discount Rate (3.70%)	1% Increase (4.70%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 11,315,880	\$ 9,325,598	\$ 7,749,668

	1% Decrease (6.25 % decreasing to 3.75 %)	Current Trend Rate (7.25 % decreasing to 4.75 %)	1% Increase (8.25 % decreasing to 5.75 %)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 7,524,047	\$ 9,325,598	\$ 11,711,175

***Actuarial Assumptions - STRS***

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the July 1, 2018, actuarial valuation, compared with July 1, 2017, are presented below:

	July 1, 2018		July 1, 2017
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65		12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation		7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%, effective July 1, 2017
Discounted rate of return	7.45%		N/A
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		4.13%
Health care cost trends			6 to 11% initial, 4.50% ultimate
	Initial	Ultimate	
Medical			
Pre-Medicare	6.00%	4.00%	
Medicare	5.00%	4.00%	
Prescription Drug			
Pre-Medicare	8.00%	4.00%	
Medicare	-5.23%	4.00%	

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

**Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

**Benefit Term Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.90% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation**	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

\*\* The Target Allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2017. Target weights will be phased in over a 24-month period concluding on July 1, 2019.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 15 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB asset was 7.45% as of June 30, 2018. A discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.13% as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.45% was used to measure the total OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate** - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2018, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.45%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.45%) or one percentage point higher (8.45%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease (6.45%)	Current Discount Rate (7.45%)	1% Increase (8.45%)
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 3,921,072	\$ 4,574,846	\$ 5,124,313
	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 5,093,295	\$ 4,574,846	\$ 4,048,322

**NOTE 16 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (b) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 16 - BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING - (Continued)**

- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Advances-in and advances-out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis);
- (e) Investments are reported at fair value (GAAP basis) as opposed to cost (budget basis); and,
- (f) Some funds are included in the General Fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the General Fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	<u>General fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ (2,867,970)
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	1,261,851
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	593,870
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	(5,281,963)
Funds budgeted elsewhere	210,067
Adjustment for encumbrances	1,106,304
GAAP basis	<u>\$ (4,977,841)</u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the General Fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the Uniform School Supplies Fund and the Public School Support Fund.

**NOTE 17 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State law to annually set-aside certain General Fund revenue amounts, as defined by statutory formula, for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at fiscal year-end. This amount must be carried forward to be used for the same purpose in future years. Expenditures exceeding the set-aside requirement may not be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the fiscal year-end set-aside amount for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 17 - SET-ASIDES - (Continued)**

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2018	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	1,473,909
Current year qualifying expenditures	<u>(2,035,606)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (561,697)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2020	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside balance June 30, 2019	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

**NOTE 18 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. This also encompasses the Auditor of State's ongoing review of student attendance data; however, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2019, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

**B. Litigation**

The District's is not party to potential claims or litigation that would materially affect the financial statements of the District.

**C. Foundation Funding**

District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2019 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2019 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the District.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

**NOTE 19 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Year-End Encumbrances</u>
General	\$ 807,850
Classroom facilities	24,797,931
Nonmajor governmental	<u>397,340</u>
 Total	 <u>\$ 26,003,121</u>

**NOTE 20 - CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS**

As of June 30, 2019, the District had the following contractual commitments outstanding related to the building construction project and middle school renovation project:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Amount Paid Through June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Remaining Contract Amount</u>
Turner Construction	\$ 102,707,732	\$ 102,667,362	\$ 40,370
Motz	319,411	149,117	170,294
Bray	1,512,816	1,225,622	287,194
DER	1,786,156	1,248,721	537,435
Megen	664,983	466,545	198,438
SFA	3,179,749	2,682,457	497,292
Conger	22,613,903	17,974,663	4,639,240
Nor-Com	818,507	179,234	639,273
Graybach LLC	8,137,000	-	8,137,000

**NOTE 21 - SIGNIFICANT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The District had three Board of Education member openings on the ballot at the November 5, 2019 election. Mrs. Tammy Brinkman was re-elected for a four-year term. Mrs. Michele Delaney was re-elected to fulfill the remainder of an unexpired term that will expire December 31, 2021. And Mr. Michael Chumley was elected for a four-year term.

The District's most recent five-year forecast filed in November 2019 projects minimal growth in state funding and local property taxes and continues to show that the current level of programs and services is not sustainable without additional resources. As a result, the Board of Education has voted to place a 7.99 mill emergency operating levy on the March 17, 2020 ballot. The levy will generate \$11,500,000 per year for ten years and will stabilize the District's current level of programs and services. If unsuccessful, the District will make \$3,500,000 of reductions at the start of the 2020-2021 school year.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.33274990%	0.32548950%	0.31472810%	0.29962550%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 19,057,203	\$ 19,447,279	\$ 23,035,193	\$ 17,096,921
District's covered payroll	\$ 10,675,578	\$ 11,557,400	\$ 9,753,514	\$ 9,020,303
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	178.51%	168.27%	236.17%	189.54%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	71.36%	69.50%	62.98%	69.16%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
0.30263000%	0.30263000%
\$ 15,315,932	\$ 17,996,435
\$ 8,793,824	\$ 7,755,296
174.17%	232.05%
71.70%	65.52%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.28470050%	0.26938305%	0.26306609%	0.26704474%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 62,599,248	\$ 63,992,521	\$ 88,056,150	\$ 73,808,355
District's covered payroll	\$ 33,888,986	\$ 29,611,621	\$ 27,683,350	\$ 27,861,643
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	184.72%	216.11%	318.08%	264.91%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	77.31%	75.30%	66.80%	72.10%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
0.27480824%	0.27480824%
\$ 66,842,872	\$ 79,622,792
\$ 28,077,808	\$ 32,367,592
238.06%	246.00%
74.70%	69.30%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,583,971	\$ 1,441,203	\$ 1,618,036	\$ 1,365,492
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,583,971)</u>	<u>(1,441,203)</u>	<u>(1,618,036)</u>	<u>(1,365,492)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 11,733,119	\$ 10,675,578	\$ 11,557,400	\$ 9,753,514
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ 1,188,876	\$ 1,218,824	\$ 1,073,333	\$ 1,077,969	\$ 1,736,151	\$ 1,360,469
<u>(1,188,876)</u>	<u>(1,218,824)</u>	<u>(1,073,333)</u>	<u>(1,077,969)</u>	<u>(1,736,151)</u>	<u>(1,360,469)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 9,020,303	\$ 8,793,824	\$ 7,755,296	\$ 8,014,639	\$ 13,811,862	\$ 10,047,777
13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 4,626,774	\$ 4,744,458	\$ 4,145,627	\$ 3,875,669
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(4,626,774)</u>	<u>(4,744,458)</u>	<u>(4,145,627)</u>	<u>(3,875,669)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 33,048,386	\$ 33,888,986	\$ 29,611,621	\$ 27,683,350
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ 3,900,630	\$ 3,650,115	\$ 4,207,787	\$ 4,388,512	\$ 4,382,568	\$ 4,947,600
<u>(3,900,630)</u>	<u>(3,650,115)</u>	<u>(4,207,787)</u>	<u>(4,388,512)</u>	<u>(4,382,568)</u>	<u>(4,947,600)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 27,861,643	\$ 28,077,808	\$ 32,367,592	\$ 33,757,785	\$ 33,712,062	\$ 38,058,462
14.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.33614600%	0.32941460%	0.31753175%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 9,325,598	\$ 8,840,622	\$ 9,050,829
District's covered payroll	\$ 10,675,578	\$ 11,557,400	\$ 9,753,514
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	87.35%	76.49%	92.80%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	13.57%	12.46%	11.49%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ASSET  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.28470050%	0.26938305%	0.26306609%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ (4,574,846)	\$ 10,510,333	\$ 14,068,843
District's covered payroll	\$ 33,888,986	\$ 29,611,621	\$ 27,683,350
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	13.50%	35.49%	50.82%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset	176.00%	47.10%	37.30%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 267,127	\$ 228,633	\$ 175,459	\$ 154,920
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(267,127)</u>	<u>(228,633)</u>	<u>(175,459)</u>	<u>(154,920)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 11,733,119	\$ 10,675,578	\$ 11,557,400	\$ 9,753,514
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.28%	2.14%	1.52%	1.59%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ 209,971	\$ 172,435	\$ 201,550	\$ 231,012	\$ 191,900	\$ 177,018
<u>(209,971)</u>	<u>(172,435)</u>	<u>(201,550)</u>	<u>(231,012)</u>	<u>(191,900)</u>	<u>(177,018)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 9,020,303	\$ 8,793,824	\$ 7,755,296	\$ 8,014,639	\$ 13,811,862	\$ 10,047,777
2.33%	1.96%	2.60%	2.88%	1.39%	1.76%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 33,048,386	\$ 33,888,986	\$ 29,611,621	\$ 27,683,350
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ -	\$ 280,078	\$ 323,676	\$ 337,579	\$ 337,121	\$ 380,585
-	(280,078)	(323,676)	(337,579)	(337,121)	(380,585)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 27,861,643	\$ 28,077,808	\$ 32,367,592	\$ 33,757,785	\$ 33,712,062	\$ 38,058,462
0.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

PENSION

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%. There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2018-2019.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero. There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience. There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.

(Continued)

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

---

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal years 2017-2019.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.56% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 2.98% to 3.63%. For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rate for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%-5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 7.25%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.62% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019. For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017. For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs. For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in trend rates from 6.00%-11.00 initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre-Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

COMBINING STATEMENTS  
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES  
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS - MAJOR FUNDS**

***General Fund***

The General Fund accounts for and reports all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The General Fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Since there is only one General Fund, and the legal level of budgetary control is not greater than that presented in the basic financial statements, no additional financial statements are presented here.

***Classroom Facilities Fund***

The Classroom Facilities Fund accounts for monies received and expended in connection with contracts entered into by the District and the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission for the building and equipping of classrooms.



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Classroom Facilities</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 27,013,695	\$ 6,721,119	\$ (20,292,576)
Total expenditures and other uses	31,781,898	45,412,047	44,122,471	1,289,576
Net change in fund balance	(16,781,898)	(18,398,352)	(37,401,352)	(19,003,000)
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	14,406,099	14,406,099	14,406,099	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	4,022,301	4,022,301	4,022,301	-
Fund balance (deficit) at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 1,646,502</u>	<u>\$ 30,048</u>	<u>\$ (18,972,952)</u>	<u>\$ (19,003,000)</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than amounts relating to expendable trusts, debt service or capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes. A description of the District's nonmajor special revenue funds follows:

***Mental Health Fund***

This fund accounts for state funds, which provide mental health programs to the students of the District.

***Other Grants Fund***

This fund accounts for local funds, which are provided to assist the District with various programs.

***Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund***

This accounts for the proceeds of a half mill of inside millage dedicated for the maintenance of facilities.

***District Managed Student Activities Fund***

This fund accounts for those student activity programs, which have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs. This fund includes athletic programs as well as band, cheerleaders, drama clubs, and other similar types of activities.

***Auxiliary Services Fund***

This fund accounts for state funds that provide services and materials to students attending non-public schools within the boundaries of the District.

***Network Connectivity Fund***

This fund accounts for state funds, related to the District's Network Connectivity Program.

***Miscellaneous State Grants Fund***

This fund accounts for various monies received from state agencies which are not classified elsewhere.

***Title VI-B Fund***

This fund accounts for federal funds for the provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels.

***Vocational Education Enhancements Fund***

To account for federal funds used in the development of vocational education programs in the following categories: secondary, post-secondary, adult, disadvantaged and handicapped persons, cooperative education, advisory committees and work-study projects.

***Title III Fund***

This fund accounts for federal funds provided to support the District's ESL population.

***Title I Fund***

This fund accounts for federal funds for services provided to meet special education needs of educationally deprived children.

***Preschool Grant Fund***

This fund accounts for federal funds received to provide programs to handicapped preschool children.

***Improving Teacher Quality Fund***

This fund accounts for federal funds received to provide for improving the quality of teachers.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - (Continued)

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - (Continued)**

***Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund***

This fund accounts for various monies received through state agencies from the federal governmental or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere.

***Food Service Fund***

This fund accounts for all revenues and expenses related to the provision of food services, including breakfast and lunch, for District students and staff.

***Health Plex Fund***

This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the operations and maintenance of the West Clermont HealthPlex.

The following funds are included in the General Fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis). These funds are not included in the combining statements for the nonmajor special revenue funds since they are reported in the General Fund (GAAP basis); however, the budgetary schedules for these funds are presented in this section.

***Public School Support Fund***

This fund accounts for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (i.e. sales of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs.

***Uniform School Supply Fund***

This fund accounts for the purchase and sale of school supplies as adopted by the Board of Education for resale to students of the District.

**Nonmajor Debt Service Fund**

Debt Service funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal interest. A description of the District's nonmajor debt service fund follows:

***Bond Retirement Fund***

This fund accounts for the retirement of general obligation bonds. All revenue derived from general or special levies, either within or exceeding the ten-mill limitation, which is levied for debt charges on general obligation bonds, shall be paid into this fund.

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds**

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the construction or acquisition of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds). A description of the District's nonmajor capital projects funds follows:

***Permanent Improvement Fund***

The Permanent Improvement Fund accounts for and reports financial resources received from property taxes and payment in lieu of taxes to be used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of capital facilities and other capital assets.

***Building Fund***

This fund accounts for the receipts, expenditures and other financing sources and uses related to all classroom facilities bonds in the District. Expenditures recorded in this fund represent the costs of acquiring capital facilities including real property.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 3,192,771	\$ 3,778,545	\$ 1,522,276	\$ 8,493,592
Receivables:				
Property taxes . . . . .	628,450	2,066,581	4,823,444	7,518,475
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	-	-	215,000	215,000
Accounts . . . . .	6,850	-	17,520	24,370
Intergovernmental . . . . .	426,133	-	-	426,133
Prepayments . . . . .	9,464	-	-	9,464
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	7,141	-	-	7,141
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	42,031	-	-	42,031
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 4,312,840</u>	<u>\$ 5,845,126</u>	<u>\$ 6,578,240</u>	<u>\$ 16,736,206</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 78,155	\$ -	\$ 6,289	\$ 84,444
Accrued wages and benefits payable . . . . .	456,045	-	-	456,045
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	151,664	-	-	151,664
Interfund loan payable . . . . .	96,713	-	-	96,713
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>782,577</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,289</u>	<u>788,866</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	628,450	1,467,483	3,301,512	5,397,445
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	-	-	215,000	215,000
Delinquent property tax revenue not available . . . . .	-	20,379	48,829	69,208
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	154,525	-	-	154,525
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>782,975</u>	<u>1,487,862</u>	<u>3,565,341</u>	<u>5,836,178</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	7,141	-	-	7,141
Prepays . . . . .	9,464	-	-	9,464
Restricted:				
Debt service . . . . .	-	4,357,264	-	4,357,264
Capital improvements . . . . .	-	-	3,006,610	3,006,610
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	1,380,931	-	-	1,380,931
Federal grants . . . . .	47,758	-	-	47,758
Local grants . . . . .	26,824	-	-	26,824
Food service operations . . . . .	948,187	-	-	948,187
Non-public schools . . . . .	5,016	-	-	5,016
District managed student activities . . . . .	176,186	-	-	176,186
Committed:				
West Clermont HealthPlex . . . . .	455,118	-	-	455,118
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	(309,337)	-	-	(309,337)
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>2,747,288</u>	<u>4,357,264</u>	<u>3,006,610</u>	<u>10,111,162</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 4,312,840</u>	<u>\$ 5,845,126</u>	<u>\$ 6,578,240</u>	<u>\$ 16,736,206</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 628,450	\$ 2,297,514	\$ 4,827,437	\$ 7,753,401
Revenue in lieu of taxes . . . . .	-	-	213,624	213,624
Earnings on investments . . . . .	30,455	-	89,361	119,816
Charges for services . . . . .	1,045,784	-	-	1,045,784
Extracurricular . . . . .	510,341	-	-	510,341
Rental income . . . . .	75,907	-	22,662	98,569
Contributions and donations . . . . .	50,665	-	185,647	236,312
Contract services . . . . .	675	-	-	675
Other local revenues . . . . .	242,302	-	226,270	468,572
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	847,114	313,798	643,503	1,804,415
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	5,923,254	-	-	5,923,254
Total revenue . . . . .	<u>9,354,947</u>	<u>2,611,312</u>	<u>6,208,504</u>	<u>18,174,763</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	1,828,656	-	-	1,828,656
Special . . . . .	2,538,069	-	-	2,538,069
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	189,010	-	-	189,010
Instructional staff . . . . .	480,989	-	-	480,989
Administration . . . . .	55,228	-	-	55,228
Fiscal . . . . .	-	37,791	82,778	120,569
Operations and maintenance . . . . .	90,287	-	-	90,287
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	165,330	-	-	165,330
Food service operations . . . . .	2,506,498	-	-	2,506,498
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	944,992	-	7,084	952,076
Debt service:				
Principal retirement . . . . .	-	1,860,000	83,000	1,943,000
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	-	908,488	4,305,216	5,213,704
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>8,799,059</u>	<u>2,806,279</u>	<u>4,478,078</u>	<u>16,083,416</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>555,888</u>	<u>(194,967)</u>	<u>1,730,426</u>	<u>2,091,347</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in . . . . .	407,108	-	4,988,069	5,395,177
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>407,108</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,988,069</u>	<u>5,395,177</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	962,996	(194,967)	6,718,495	7,486,524
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year .</b>	<u>1,784,292</u>	<u>4,552,231</u>	<u>(3,711,885)</u>	<u>2,624,638</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ 2,747,288</u>	<u>\$ 4,357,264</u>	<u>\$ 3,006,610</u>	<u>\$ 10,111,162</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 26,673	\$ 1,380,931	\$ 200,281	\$ 93,382
Receivables:				
Property taxes . . . . .	-	628,450	-	-
Accounts . . . . .	450	-	6,400	-
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Prepayments . . . . .	-	-	122	476
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total assets . . . . .	<u>\$ 27,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,009,381</u>	<u>\$ 206,803</u>	<u>\$ 93,858</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 299	\$ -	\$ 3,798	\$ 56,267
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	-	-	-	26,153
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	-	-	26,697	5,946
Interfund loan payable . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities . . . . .	<u>299</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,495</u>	<u>88,366</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	-	628,450	-	-
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>628,450</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Prepays . . . . .	-	-	122	476
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	-	1,380,931	-	-
Federal grants . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Local grants . . . . .	26,824	-	-	-
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	-	5,016
District managed student activities . . . . .	-	-	176,186	-
Committed:				
West Clermont HealthPlex . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances . . . . .	<u>26,824</u>	<u>1,380,931</u>	<u>176,308</u>	<u>5,492</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 27,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,009,381</u>	<u>\$ 206,803</u>	<u>\$ 93,858</u>

<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Title VI-B</u>	<u>Title I</u>	<u>Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Improving Teacher Quality</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>
\$ 2,366	\$ 1	\$ 3,171	\$ -	\$ 231	\$ 760
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,058	119,911	217,696	-	6,169	81,299
53	3,230	2,111	89	884	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 3,477</u>	<u>\$ 123,142</u>	<u>\$ 222,978</u>	<u>\$ 89</u>	<u>\$ 7,284</u>	<u>\$ 82,059</u>
\$ 1,666	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2,738	232,613	145,946	2,460	-	-
530	34,851	21,756	443	-	-
925	87	55,000	-	6,400	34,301
<u>5,859</u>	<u>267,551</u>	<u>222,702</u>	<u>2,903</u>	<u>6,400</u>	<u>34,301</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
146	40,248	114,131	-	-	-
<u>146</u>	<u>40,248</u>	<u>114,131</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
53	3,230	2,111	89	884	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	47,758
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(2,581)	(187,887)	(115,966)	(2,903)	-	-
<u>(2,528)</u>	<u>(184,657)</u>	<u>(113,855)</u>	<u>(2,814)</u>	<u>884</u>	<u>47,758</u>
<u>\$ 3,477</u>	<u>\$ 123,142</u>	<u>\$ 222,978</u>	<u>\$ 89</u>	<u>\$ 7,284</u>	<u>\$ 82,059</u>

-- Continued

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Food Service</b>	<b>Health Plex</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 1,029,857	\$ 455,118	\$ 3,192,771
Receivables:			
Property taxes . . . . .	-	-	628,450
Accounts . . . . .	-	-	6,850
Intergovernmental . . . . .	-	-	426,133
Prepayments . . . . .	2,499	-	9,464
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	7,141	-	7,141
Inventory held for resale . . . . .	42,031	-	42,031
	<u>\$ 1,081,528</u>	<u>\$ 455,118</u>	<u>\$ 4,312,840</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 16,125	\$ -	\$ 78,155
Accrued wages and benefits . . . . .	46,135	-	456,045
Intergovernmental payable . . . . .	61,441	-	151,664
Interfund loan payable . . . . .	-	-	96,713
	<u>123,701</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>782,577</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	-	-	628,450
Intergovernmental revenue not available . . . . .	-	-	154,525
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>782,975</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Nonspendable:			
Materials and supplies inventory . . . . .	7,141	-	7,141
Prepays . . . . .	2,499	-	9,464
Restricted:			
Classroom facilities maintenance . . . . .	-	-	1,380,931
Federal grants . . . . .	-	-	47,758
Local grants . . . . .	-	-	26,824
Food service operations . . . . .	948,187	-	948,187
Non-public schools . . . . .	-	-	5,016
District managed student activities . . . . .	-	-	176,186
Committed:			
West Clermont HealthPlex . . . . .	-	455,118	455,118
Unassigned (deficit) . . . . .	-	-	(309,337)
	<u>957,827</u>	<u>455,118</u>	<u>2,747,288</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances . . . . .	<u>\$ 1,081,528</u>	<u>\$ 455,118</u>	<u>\$ 4,312,840</u>



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Mental Health</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>	<u>District Managed Student Activity</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 628,450	\$ -
Earnings on investments . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	510,341
Rentals . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	21,950	-	3,715
Contract services . . . . .	-	675	-	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	1,725	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	4,400	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue . . . . .</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,750</b>	<b>628,450</b>	<b>514,056</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	1,055	6,042	-	-
Special . . . . .	-	1,534	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	1,000	-	-
Instructional staff . . . . .	-	7,149	-	-
Administration . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant . . . . .	-	-	90,287	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	-	-	-	9,167
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	944,992
<b>Total expenditures . . . . .</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>15,725</b>	<b>90,287</b>	<b>954,159</b>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	(1,055)	13,025	538,163	(440,103)
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	-	407,108
<b>Total other financing sources . . . . .</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>407,108</b>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(1,055)	13,025	538,163	(32,995)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>13,799</b>	<b>842,768</b>	<b>209,303</b>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 26,824</b>	<b>\$ 1,380,931</b>	<b>\$ 176,308</b>

<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Network Connectivity</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Title VI-B</u>	<u>Vocational Education Enhancements</u>	<u>Title III</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
739,160	-	77,513	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,932,039	8,000	15,408
<u>739,160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>77,513</u>	<u>1,932,039</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>15,408</u>
668,755	-	1,666	-	8,000	-
-	-	-	1,919,497	-	15,408
97,408	-	76,148	-	-	-
-	9,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>766,163</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>77,814</u>	<u>1,919,497</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>15,408</u>
<u>(27,003)</u>	<u>(9,000)</u>	<u>(301)</u>	<u>12,542</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(27,003)	(9,000)	(301)	12,542	-	-
32,495	9,000	(2,227)	(197,199)	-	-
<u>\$ 5,492</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (2,528)</u>	<u>\$ (184,657)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

- - Continued

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Title I</u>	<u>Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Improving Teacher Quality</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
From local sources:				
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Earnings on investments . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Charges for services . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Rentals . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Contract services . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Other local revenues . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental - federal . . . . .	1,378,190	50,001	277,691	724,181
Total revenue . . . . .	<u>1,378,190</u>	<u>50,001</u>	<u>277,691</u>	<u>724,181</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular . . . . .	619,780	-	-	523,358
Special . . . . .	548,344	53,286	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil . . . . .	-	-	-	14,454
Instructional staff . . . . .	101,078	-	277,189	86,573
Administration . . . . .	55,228	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance of plant . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services . . . . .	57,540	-	16,007	7,038
Food service operations . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures . . . . .	<u>1,381,970</u>	<u>53,286</u>	<u>293,196</u>	<u>631,423</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures . . . . .	<u>(3,780)</u>	<u>(3,285)</u>	<u>(15,505)</u>	<u>92,758</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in . . . . .	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources . . . . .	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	(3,780)	(3,285)	(15,505)	92,758
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year . . . . .</b>	<u>(110,075)</u>	<u>471</u>	<u>16,389</u>	<u>(45,000)</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year . . . . .</b>	<u>\$ (113,855)</u>	<u>\$ (2,814)</u>	<u>\$ 884</u>	<u>\$ 47,758</u>

<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Health Plex</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 628,450
30,455	-	30,455
1,045,784	-	1,045,784
-	-	510,341
-	75,907	75,907
-	25,000	50,665
-	-	675
81,002	159,575	242,302
26,041	-	847,114
1,537,744	-	5,923,254
<u>2,721,026</u>	<u>260,482</u>	<u>9,354,947</u>
-	-	1,828,656
-	-	2,538,069
-	-	189,010
-	-	480,989
-	-	55,228
-	-	90,287
-	75,578	165,330
2,506,498	-	2,506,498
-	-	944,992
<u>2,506,498</u>	<u>75,578</u>	<u>8,799,059</u>
<u>214,528</u>	<u>184,904</u>	<u>555,888</u>
-	-	407,108
-	-	407,108
214,528	184,904	962,996
743,299	270,214	1,784,292
<u>\$ 957,827</u>	<u>\$ 455,118</u>	<u>\$ 2,747,288</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISCTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents . . . . .	\$ 1,270,597	\$ 251,679	\$ 1,522,276
Receivables:			
Property taxes . . . . .	4,823,444		4,823,444
Payment in lieu of taxes . . . . .	215,000		215,000
Accounts. . . . .	6,000	11,520	17,520
Total assets. . . . .	\$ 6,315,041	\$ 263,199	\$ 6,578,240
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable. . . . .	\$ 6,289	\$ -	\$ 6,289
Total liabilities . . . . .	6,289	-	6,289
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year . . . . .	3,301,512	-	3,301,512
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	215,000	-	215,000
Delinquent property tax revenue not available. . . . .	48,829	-	48,829
Total deferred inflows of resources. . . . .	3,565,341	-	3,565,341
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Restricted:			
Capital improvements . . . . .	2,743,411	263,199	3,006,610
Total fund balances . . . . .	2,743,411	263,199	3,006,610
Total liabilities and fund balances . . . . .	\$ 6,315,041	\$ 263,199	\$ 6,578,240

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Permanent Improvement</b>	<b>Building</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
From local sources:			
Property taxes . . . . .	\$ 4,827,437	\$ -	\$ 4,827,437
Revenue in lieu of taxes . . . . .	213,624	-	213,624
Earnings on investments . . . . .	74,120	15,241	89,361
Rental income . . . . .	22,662	-	22,662
Contributions and donations . . . . .	185,647	-	185,647
Other local revenues . . . . .	49,417	176,853	226,270
Intergovernmental - state . . . . .	643,503	-	643,503
Total revenues . . . . .	6,016,410	192,094	6,208,504
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Support services:			
Fiscal . . . . .	82,778	-	82,778
Extracurricular activities . . . . .	7,084	-	7,084
Debt service:			
Principal retirement . . . . .	83,000	-	83,000
Interest and fiscal charges . . . . .	4,305,216	-	4,305,216
Total expenditures . . . . .	4,478,078	-	4,478,078
Excess of revenues over expenditures . . . . .	1,538,332	192,094	1,730,426
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Transfers in . . . . .	4,988,069	-	4,988,069
Total other financing sources . . . . .	4,988,069	-	4,988,069
Net change in fund balances . . . . .	6,526,401	192,094	6,718,495
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year .</b>	<b>(3,782,990)</b>	<b>71,105</b>	<b>(3,711,885)</b>
<b>Fund balances at end of year . . . . .</b>	<b>\$ 2,743,411</b>	<b>\$ 263,199</b>	<b>\$ 3,006,610</b>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Mental Health</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ (1)
Total expenditures and other uses	-	1,052	1,051	1
Net change in fund balance	-	(1,051)	(1,051)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	1,051	1,051	1,051	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 1,051</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Other Grants</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 30,000	\$ 26,500	\$ 29,500	\$ 3,000
Total expenditures and other uses	41,003	21,115	19,220	1,895
Net change in fund balance	(11,003)	5,385	10,280	4,895
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	8,928	8,928	8,928	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	3,765	3,765	3,765	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 1,690</u>	<u>\$ 18,078</u>	<u>\$ 22,973</u>	<u>\$ 4,895</u>
<b>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 628,000	\$ 628,450	\$ 628,450	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	266,181	160,970	160,970	-
Net change in fund balance	361,819	467,480	467,480	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	832,764	832,764	832,764	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	16,181	16,181	16,181	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 1,210,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,425</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>District Managed Student Activity</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 900,000	\$ 914,151	\$ 914,764	\$ 613
Total expenditures and other uses	940,000	939,914	939,909	5
Net change in fund balance	(40,000)	(25,763)	(25,145)	618
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	152,914	152,914	152,914	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	58,611	58,611	58,611	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 171,525</u>	<u>\$ 185,762</u>	<u>\$ 186,380</u>	<u>\$ 618</u>

- - Continued



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Auxiliary Services</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 875,000	\$ 739,160	\$ 739,160	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	861,721	820,428	819,740	688
Net change in fund balance	13,279	(81,268)	(80,580)	688
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	24,245	24,245	24,245	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	69,633	69,633	69,633	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 107,157</u>	<u>\$ 12,610</u>	<u>\$ 13,298</u>	<u>\$ 688</u>
<b>Network Connectivity</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 21,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	18,000	9,000	9,000	-
Net change in fund balance	3,600	(9,000)	(9,000)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	9,000	9,000	9,000	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 12,600</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Miscellaneous State Grants</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 53,000	\$ 84,076	\$ 84,076	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	18,154	88,093	88,093	-
Net change in fund balance	34,846	(4,017)	(4,017)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	-	-	-	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	4,375	4,375	4,375	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 39,221</u>	<u>\$ 358</u>	<u>\$ 358</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Title VI-B</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 2,370,000	\$ 2,331,264	\$ 2,331,264	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	2,360,064	2,331,264	2,331,263	1
Net change in fund balance	9,936	-	1	1
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 9,936</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

-- Continued

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Vocational Education Enhancements</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>35,065</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(35,065)	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ (35,065)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
<b>Title III</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 34,228	\$ 29,234	\$ 29,234	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>34,228</u>	<u>31,806</u>	<u>31,806</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	(2,572)	(2,572)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>2,572</u>	<u>2,572</u>	<u>2,572</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 2,572</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
<b>Title I</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 1,770,000	\$ 1,614,048	\$ 1,614,048	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>1,772,200</u>	<u>1,623,959</u>	<u>1,623,959</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2,200)	(9,911)	(9,911)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>13,082</u>	<u>13,082</u>	<u>13,082</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 10,882</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,171</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,171</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
<b>Preschool Grant</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 58,000	\$ 57,426	\$ 57,426	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>57,417</u>	<u>57,426</u>	<u>57,426</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	583	-	-	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 583</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

- - Continued

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Improving Teacher Quality</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 373,280	\$ 351,217	\$ 351,217	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>373,282</u>	<u>371,900</u>	<u>371,900</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(2)	(20,683)	(20,683)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	-	-	-	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>20,746</u>	<u>20,746</u>	<u>20,746</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 20,744</u>	<u>\$ 63</u>	<u>\$ 63</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 950,000	\$ 679,183	\$ 677,183	\$ (2,000)
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>949,528</u>	<u>676,739</u>	<u>676,739</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	472	2,444	444	(2,000)
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	-	-	-	-
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 472</u>	<u>\$ 2,444</u>	<u>\$ 444</u>	<u>\$ (2,000)</u>
<b>Food Service</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,533,473	\$ 2,536,925	\$ 3,452
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>2,351,550</u>	<u>2,575,638</u>	<u>2,557,705</u>	<u>17,933</u>
Net change in fund balance	148,450	(42,165)	(20,780)	21,385
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	831,408	831,408	831,408	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>57,842</u>	<u>57,842</u>	<u>57,842</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 1,037,700</u>	<u>\$ 847,085</u>	<u>\$ 868,470</u>	<u>\$ 21,385</u>
<b>Health Plex</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 264,128	\$ 260,237	\$ 260,482	\$ 245
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>97,755</u>	<u>82,883</u>	<u>82,883</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	166,373	177,354	177,599	245
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	227,519	227,519	227,519	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 443,892</u>	<u>\$ 454,873</u>	<u>\$ 455,118</u>	<u>\$ 245</u>

-- Continued

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Public School Support</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 300,000	\$ 369,856	\$ 371,823	\$ 1,967
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>249,656</u>	<u>250,076</u>	<u>249,926</u>	<u>150</u>
Net change in fund balance	50,344	119,780	121,897	2,117
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	165,795	165,795	165,795	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>19,440</u>	<u>19,440</u>	<u>19,440</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 235,579</u>	<u>\$ 305,015</u>	<u>\$ 307,132</u>	<u>\$ 2,117</u>
<b>Uniform School Supply</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 530,000	\$ 551,784	\$ 554,096	\$ 2,312
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>566,369</u>	<u>520,881</u>	<u>520,881</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(36,369)	30,903	33,215	2,312
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	308,536	308,536	308,536	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>24,957</u>	<u>24,957</u>	<u>24,957</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 297,124</u>	<u>\$ 364,396</u>	<u>\$ 366,708</u>	<u>\$ 2,312</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND AND NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>Bond Retirement</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 2,877,031	\$ 2,778,641	\$ 2,778,641	\$ -
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>2,789,118</u>	<u>2,850,834</u>	<u>2,850,834</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	87,913	(72,193)	(72,193)	-
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	<u>3,850,738</u>	<u>3,850,738</u>	<u>3,850,738</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 3,938,651</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,778,545</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,778,545</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
<b>Permanent Improvement</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 11,703,230	\$ 11,530,814	\$ 11,541,687	\$ 10,873
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>5,743,343</u>	<u>10,104,873</u>	<u>10,104,873</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	5,959,887	1,425,941	1,436,814	10,873
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of fiscal year	<u>(182,782)</u>	<u>(182,782)</u>	<u>(182,782)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 5,777,105</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,243,159</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,254,032</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,873</u></u>
<b>Building</b>				
Total revenues and other sources	\$ 16,000	\$ 151,210	\$ 152,041	\$ 831
Total expenditures and other uses	<u>71,105</u>	<u>103,392</u>	<u>103,392</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(55,105)	47,818	48,649	831
Fund balance at beginning of fiscal year	61,656	61,656	61,656	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>9,449</u>	<u>9,449</u>	<u>9,449</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of fiscal year	<u><u>\$ 16,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 118,923</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 119,754</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 831</u></u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FUND DESCRIPTIONS - FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

**Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into two classifications: private purpose trust and agency funds. Private purpose trust funds are used to account for assets held by the District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve the measurement of results.

**Private-Purpose Trust Fund**

***Scholarship Trust Fund***

This fund accounts for monies set aside from endowments for scholarships for students enrolled in the District. The principal and come from this fund may be expended.

**Agency Funds**

***Benefit Escrow Fund***

This fund accounts for payroll deductions accumulated from the governmental funds for the distribution to employees, other governmental units, and private organizations.

***Student Managed Activities Fund***

This fund accounts for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity and have students involved in the management of the program.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Beginning Balance July 1, 2018</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Ending Balance June 30, 2019</b>
<b>Benefit Escrow Fund</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 151,315	\$ 15,363,610	\$ 15,390,174	\$ 124,751
Total assets . . . . .	\$ 151,315	\$ 15,363,610	\$ 15,390,174	\$ 124,751
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Deposits held and due to others. . . . .	\$ 151,315	\$ 15,363,610	\$ 15,390,174	\$ 124,751
Total liabilities . . . . .	\$ 151,315	\$ 15,363,610	\$ 15,390,174	\$ 124,751
 <b>Student Managed Activities Fund</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 133,829	\$ 202,168	\$ 196,267	\$ 139,730
Receivables:				
Accounts. . . . .	3,338	889	3,338	889
Total assets . . . . .	\$ 137,167	\$ 203,057	\$ 199,605	\$ 140,619
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 35	\$ 10,084	\$ 35	\$ 10,084
Due to student groups. . . . .	137,132	192,973	199,570	130,535
Total liabilities. . . . .	\$ 137,167	\$ 203,057	\$ 199,605	\$ 140,619
 <b>Total - All Agency Funds</b>				
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and investments . . . . .	\$ 285,144	\$ 15,565,778	\$ 15,586,441	\$ 264,481
Receivables:				
Accounts. . . . .	3,338	889	3,338	889
Total assets . . . . .	\$ 288,482	\$ 15,566,667	\$ 15,589,779	\$ 265,370
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable . . . . .	\$ 35	\$ 10,084	\$ 35	\$ 10,084
Due to student groups. . . . .	137,132	192,973	199,570	130,535
Deposits held and due to others . . . . .	151,315	15,363,610	15,390,174	124,751
Total liabilities. . . . .	\$ 288,482	\$ 15,566,667	\$ 15,589,779	\$ 265,370

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



# **STATISTICAL SECTION**

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

This part of West Clermont Local School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

**Contents**

**Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

**Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

**Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

**Economic and Demographic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

**Operating Information**

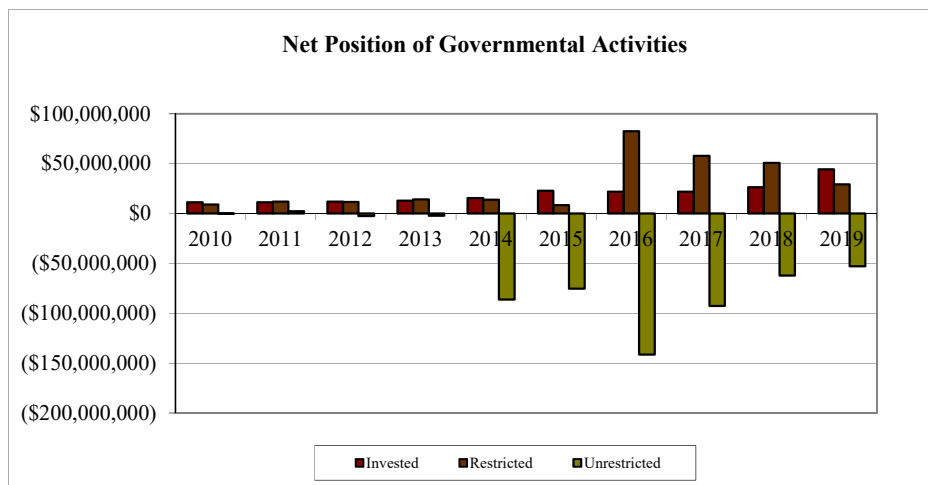
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012, as restated</u>	<u>2013, as restated</u>	<u>2014, as restated</u>
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>					
Net Investment in					
Capital Assets	\$ 11,263,801	\$ 11,366,750	\$ 11,955,778	\$ 12,986,534	\$ 15,518,103
Restricted for:					
Capital Projects	1,786,509	5,193,356	4,957,978	6,387,497	7,607,745
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	3,295,254	4,482,408	3,971,476	4,123,246	4,333,385
Locally Funded Programs	-	-	-	-	-
State Funded Programs	-	-	-	-	-
Federally Funded Programs	2,061,058	827,581	609,350	113,667	686,554
Student Activities	249,817	176,822	181,323	207,147	328,218
Other Purposes	1,768,529	1,180,390	1,699,046	3,200,415	898,602
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(247,522)	2,279,075	(2,542,238)	(2,242,475)	(86,352,862)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 20,177,446</u>	<u>\$ 25,506,382</u>	<u>\$ 20,832,713</u>	<u>\$ 24,776,031</u>	<u>\$ (56,980,255)</u>



Source: West Clermont Local School District financial records

<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017, as restated</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$ 22,751,297	\$ 21,737,307	\$ 21,801,177	\$ 26,287,391	\$ 44,425,415
2,063,413	76,044,835	50,538,567	44,618,283	22,761,357
-	-	314,225	842,768	1,380,931
4,349,619	4,269,605	4,496,581	4,157,843	3,963,089
-	-	-	14,854	26,824
-	-	-	24,855	-
625,308	779,530	829,595	204,022	88,006
415,556	477,798	508,089	209,303	176,308
960,613	941,451	1,019,044	706,874	866,559
<u>(75,425,927)</u>	<u>(141,553,382)</u>	<u>(92,745,655)</u>	<u>(62,111,315)</u>	<u>(52,839,017)</u>
<u>\$ (44,260,121)</u>	<u>\$ (37,302,856)</u>	<u>\$ (13,238,377)</u>	<u>\$ 14,954,878</u>	<u>\$ 20,849,472</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2010	2011	2012, as restated	2013, as restated	2014	2015
<b>Expenses</b>						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$ 35,806,489	\$ 34,736,866	\$ 34,356,317	\$ 32,478,701	\$ 34,937,715	\$ 35,703,570
Special	11,871,778	12,305,136	12,823,322	14,727,415	9,876,534	9,524,797
Vocational	215,040	181,822	276,169	319,423	411,755	359,760
Other	-	-	-	-	8,165	9,561
Support services:						
Pupil	4,990,736	4,862,238	4,368,889	4,946,280	4,905,231	4,791,166
Instructional staff	2,914,146	3,293,758	2,612,956	1,865,305	3,534,897	2,352,367
General administration	80,113	84,090	122,646	107,856	128,903	132,263
School administration	5,473,533	5,388,169	5,491,608	5,244,448	4,293,106	4,439,201
Fiscal	1,534,299	1,603,535	1,658,897	1,741,569	1,733,102	1,628,516
Business	44,157	50,613	47,703	51,946	56,113	47,653
Operations & maintenance	5,675,074	6,539,776	5,328,603	5,159,932	5,488,020	5,184,670
Pupil transportation	7,266,920	7,843,068	5,498,547	4,602,735	5,268,907	4,667,658
Central	1,415,595	1,655,251	1,452,797	419,740	-	347,423
Non-instructional services	2,522,728	2,734,433	2,878,962	2,758,490	2,311,229	2,430,397
Community services	249	4,992	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	1,384,459	1,299,742	1,156,813	1,650,510	653,112	1,218,884
Interest and fiscal charges	977,858	1,591,301	2,098,299	1,625,068	2,001,235	2,006,367
<i>Total Expenses</i>	<u>82,173,174</u>	<u>84,174,790</u>	<u>80,172,528</u>	<u>77,699,418</u>	<u>75,608,024</u>	<u>74,844,253</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>						
<b>Charges for services</b>						
Instruction:						
Regular	1,032,922	936,808	705,931	875,063	838,067	1,009,541
Special	173,369	209,613	141,457	583,375	554,864	675,912
Support services:						
Pupil	-	1,890	-	-	-	2,162
Instructional staff	11,994	13,863	-	9,802	18,383	5,880
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations & maintenance	-	-	40,215	134,385	109,005	71,966
Non-instructional services	1,233,862	1,247,168	1,176,329	975,491	912,575	797,416
Extracurricular activities	331,780	487,992	712,133	734,891	406,855	774,759
<b>Operating Grants and Contributions</b>						
Instruction:						
Regular	2,257,965	2,889,548	1,869,451	2,694,369	1,158,614	1,284,802
Special	2,438,855	2,996,314	1,463,648	1,179,711	2,253,905	3,050,382
Vocational	-	-	92,345	-	36,640	1,012
Support services:						
Pupil	63,667	82,613	102,692	92,111	128,065	188,663
Instructional staff	1,421,693	1,955,950	1,452,382	659,188	197,356	205,772
School administration	311,541	364,527	355,721	223,326	91,688	80,840
Fiscal	-	-	-	64,176	-	154,923
Operations & maintenance	41,324	-	-	-	3,891	-
Pupil transportation	255,644	-	-	-	-	-
Central	101,063	170,249	-	35,371	-	-
Non-instructional services	1,333,970	1,428,808	1,565,687	1,579,607	1,309,307	1,497,580
Community services	171	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Grants and Contributions</b>						
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total Program Revenues</i>	<u>11,009,820</u>	<u>12,785,343</u>	<u>9,677,991</u>	<u>9,840,866</u>	<u>8,019,215</u>	<u>9,801,610</u>
Net Expense	<u>\$ (71,163,354)</u>	<u>\$ (71,389,447)</u>	<u>\$ (70,494,537)</u>	<u>\$ (67,858,552)</u>	<u>\$ (67,588,809)</u>	<u>\$ (65,042,643)</u>

2016	2017	2018	2019
\$ 37,214,205	\$ 41,861,700	\$ 22,075,567	\$ 39,536,053
8,925,979	11,495,177	11,466,774	11,087,265
418,059	544,478	279,281	245,859
11,067	8,587	2,639	10,778
4,777,078	5,192,950	4,061,991	5,779,278
1,597,449	2,703,808	1,719,680	1,772,038
209,044	157,872	331,304	55,479
5,012,211	5,565,529	2,871,575	5,564,469
1,757,068	1,907,796	1,441,938	2,031,386
51,410	57,363	80,614	199,633
4,369,837	6,705,393	3,182,130	7,476,360
5,963,912	6,085,872	6,740,293	6,814,369
389,760	390,406	331,260	329,327
2,329,959	2,339,604	2,262,244	3,012,073
-	-	-	-
1,141,373	1,243,981	1,062,392	1,168,621
5,697,247	5,574,546	4,958,662	5,153,380
<u>79,865,658</u>	<u>91,835,062</u>	<u>62,868,344</u>	<u>90,236,368</u>
858,091	1,228,647	2,049,506	1,665,701
575,553	818,027	374,934	236,346
1,143	219	61,661	224,809
1,714	1,825	432	307
-	-	11,040	-
56,305	66,120	55,702	100,498
807,979	965,739	1,047,654	1,139,927
563,450	549,483	506,164	505,438
1,447,997	1,581,107	1,271,988	1,692,645
2,147,813	2,732,824	6,699,968	6,707,078
-	-	45,562	45,562
98,320	126,581	125,376	177,389
190,300	240,749	248,715	480,952
11,279	60,509	72,261	55,107
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	1,579,786	1,649,307
46,297	-	-	-
1,518,096	1,403,912	2,256,704	1,940,071
-	-	-	-
-	-	24,062	3,679
-	-	5,000	235,064
<u>8,324,337</u>	<u>9,775,742</u>	<u>16,436,515</u>	<u>16,859,880</u>
<u>\$ (71,541,321)</u>	<u>\$ (82,059,320)</u>	<u>\$ (46,431,829)</u>	<u>\$ (73,376,488)</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012, as restated</u>	<u>2013, as restated</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>General Revenues</b>						
Property taxes levied for:						
General purposes	\$37,480,027	\$39,402,281	\$28,405,729	\$34,920,276	\$37,670,165	\$35,619,456
Debt service	2,727,047	2,921,111	2,055,205	2,495,106	2,744,327	2,562,858
Classroom facilities and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	2,378,690	5,148,787	3,878,112	4,632,535	5,099,876	4,763,005
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and entitlements						
Restricted for OFCC project	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	33,721,974	28,651,673	30,602,918	28,695,132	31,817,746	33,707,390
Earnings on investments	614,307	51,923	231	8,224	20,915	25,247
Other revenues	554,827	542,608	878,673	1,050,597	1,229,782	1,084,821
<i>Total General Revenues</i>	<u>77,476,872</u>	<u>76,718,383</u>	<u>65,820,868</u>	<u>71,801,870</u>	<u>78,582,811</u>	<u>77,762,777</u>
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 6,313,518</u>	<u>\$ 5,328,936</u>	<u>\$ (4,673,669)</u>	<u>\$ 3,943,318</u>	<u>\$ 10,994,002</u>	<u>\$ 12,720,134</u>

**Source:** West Clermont Local School District financial records

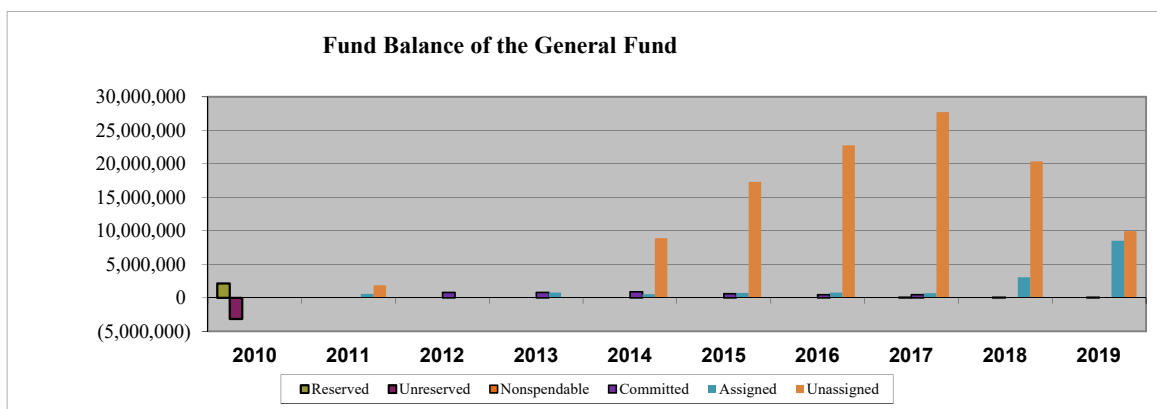


<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>
\$35,227,232	\$37,279,815	\$34,210,526	\$37,480,961
2,529,255	2,660,572	2,718,386	2,292,376
-	314,225	628,000	628,450
4,698,931	4,631,580	4,423,868	4,828,846
-	-	1,402,276	1,214,800
-	45,363,991	-	-
34,035,374	36,010,074	30,632,090	31,279,446
602,222	601,072	436,033	978,431
1,405,572	2,206,683	173,905	567,772
<u>78,498,586</u>	<u>129,068,012</u>	<u>74,625,084</u>	<u>79,271,082</u>
<u>\$ 6,957,265</u>	<u>\$ 47,008,692</u>	<u>\$ 28,193,255</u>	<u>\$ 5,894,594</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2010	2011(1)	2012	2013, as restated	2014	2015
<b>General Fund</b>						
Reserved	\$ 2,146,881	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	(3,140,395)	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	775,186	775,186	917,008	630,184
Assigned	-	542,393	-	755,316	509,762	723,078
Unassigned	-	1,847,900	(71,628)	-	8,871,710	17,282,070
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>(993,514)</b>	<b>2,390,293</b>	<b>703,558</b>	<b>1,530,502</b>	<b>10,298,480</b>	<b>18,635,332</b>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>						
Reserved	5,429,465	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Undesignated, Reported in:						
Special Revenue Funds	811,264	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	3,401,310	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	2,617,358	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	79,813	45,859	97,761	48,546	66,386
Restricted	-	10,056,822	9,334,677	10,858,171	12,421,751	6,964,241
Committed	-	775,186	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(367,805)	(294,985)	(176,198)	(541,667)	(93,127)
<b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>12,259,397</b>	<b>10,544,016</b>	<b>9,085,551</b>	<b>10,779,734</b>	<b>11,928,630</b>	<b>6,937,500</b>
<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 11,265,883</b>	<b>\$ 12,934,309</b>	<b>\$ 9,789,109</b>	<b>\$ 12,310,236</b>	<b>\$ 22,227,110</b>	<b>\$ 25,572,832</b>



Source: West Clermont Local School District financial records

(1) The District implemented GASB 54 in fiscal year 2011

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-
-	103,130	94,203	91,874
486,025	442,450	-	-
747,867	656,683	3,053,070	8,499,432
<u>22,723,569</u>	<u>27,669,680</u>	<u>20,331,296</u>	<u>9,909,422</u>
<u>23,957,461</u>	<u>28,871,943</u>	<u>23,478,569</u>	<u>18,500,728</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
57,491	54,717	18,273	16,605
80,868,637	10,986,202	23,082,820	18,461,808
-	-	270,214	455,118
<u>(431,881)</u>	<u>(485,794)</u>	<u>(4,139,923)</u>	<u>(309,337)</u>
<u>80,494,247</u>	<u>10,555,125</u>	<u>19,231,384</u>	<u>18,624,194</u>
<u>\$ 104,451,708</u>	<u>\$ 39,427,068</u>	<u>\$ 42,709,953</u>	<u>\$ 37,124,922</u>

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)

	2010	2011	2012	2013, as restated	2014	2015
<b>Revenues</b>						
From local sources:						
Taxes	\$ 42,522,065	\$ 47,033,943	\$ 36,068,184	\$ 42,561,713	\$ 45,601,215	\$ 43,033,385
Tuition and fees	931,476	1,000,069	844,223	1,316,998	1,386,753	1,681,411
Charges for services	1,281,374	1,348,378	1,179,494	1,116,931	977,114	875,991
Earnings on investments	614,307	51,923	1,130	8,424	20,915	25,247
Extracurricular activities	425,571	387,496	712,133	734,891	406,855	774,759
Other local revenues	610,896	710,738	917,990	1,194,583	1,285,389	1,090,295
Intergovernmental	39,893,819	41,030,201	37,203,348	35,399,745	36,591,266	40,725,127
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>86,279,508</u>	<u>91,562,748</u>	<u>76,926,502</u>	<u>82,333,285</u>	<u>86,269,507</u>	<u>88,206,215</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular	35,276,417	35,158,266	32,351,547	31,998,537	34,205,263	35,232,552
Special	11,953,388	12,275,843	12,697,267	14,783,889	9,715,528	9,907,300
Vocational	215,040	181,822	276,169	319,423	411,755	363,952
Other	-	-	-	-	8,165	9,885
Support Services:						
Pupil	5,024,780	4,840,087	4,312,361	4,988,158	4,884,943	4,883,901
Instructional staff	2,881,163	3,249,931	2,668,339	1,973,856	3,686,732	2,128,530
General administration	80,113	84,090	122,646	107,856	128,903	132,263
School administration	5,598,499	5,407,246	5,341,898	5,174,617	4,331,254	4,687,459
Fiscal	1,538,979	1,611,901	1,637,380	1,754,719	1,733,602	1,650,163
Business	49,970	50,081	46,744	54,422	58,721	47,788
Operations & maintenance	6,042,915	6,325,662	5,027,822	5,409,703	5,567,458	5,022,303
Pupil transportation	7,264,900	7,841,048	5,495,499	4,600,715	5,266,887	4,665,638
Central	1,455,072	1,751,601	1,588,171	691,881	92,139	116,819
Non-instructional services	2,537,375	2,660,873	2,729,086	2,736,931	2,272,292	2,380,491
Community services	249	5,241	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	1,435,163	1,292,778	1,123,717	1,173,521	655,584	1,230,282
Capital Outlay	19,700,596	3,449,448	1,049,744	471,027	746,722	6,508,138
Debt Service:						
Principal retirement	1,888,472	2,005,902	1,971,558	6,073,879	913,713	3,757,048
Interest and fiscal charges	1,748,625	1,702,502	1,631,754	1,562,087	2,152,713	2,135,981
Issuance costs	-	-	-	62,858	-	-
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>104,691,716</u>	<u>89,894,322</u>	<u>80,071,702</u>	<u>83,938,079</u>	<u>76,832,374</u>	<u>84,860,493</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</i>	<u>(18,412,208)</u>	<u>1,668,426</u>	<u>(3,145,200)</u>	<u>(1,604,794)</u>	<u>9,437,133</u>	<u>3,345,722</u>
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>						
Inception of capital lease	-	-	-	-	466,321	-
Refunding debt issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding debt issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments to debt escrow account	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on sale of capital lease	-	-	-	-	13,420	-
Proceeds of capital lease transaction	528,961	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discount on sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	385,921	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	3,740,000	-	-
Sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	114,723	119,076	166,803	325,825
Transfers out	-	-	(114,723)	(119,076)	(166,803)	(325,825)
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>528,961</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,125,921</u>	<u>479,741</u>	<u>-</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$ (17,883,247)</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,426</u>	<u>\$ (3,145,200)</u>	<u>\$ 2,521,127</u>	<u>\$ 9,916,874</u>	<u>\$ 3,345,722</u>
Capital Expenditures	\$ 20,030,357	\$ 5,867,728	\$ 575,738	\$ 1,611,389	\$ 2,583,242	\$ 6,285,371
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	4.30%	4.41%	4.53%	9.28%	4.13%	7.50%

Source: West Clermont Local School District financial records

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
\$ 42,407,879	\$ 44,991,115	\$ 43,898,731	\$ 46,439,997
1,368,511	2,045,068	1,950,386	1,495,408
875,969	1,035,509	973,192	1,045,784
477,373	719,365	439,909	997,469
563,450	549,483	543,857	556,655
1,461,910	2,206,683	1,581,314	1,857,649
39,029,882	42,241,600	61,571,589	59,215,843
<u>86,184,974</u>	<u>93,788,823</u>	<u>110,958,978</u>	<u>111,608,805</u>
36,031,744	37,597,276	34,902,792	40,175,900
9,045,929	10,757,090	16,127,782	12,033,305
420,313	525,263	321,316	279,029
11,359	8,363	9,562	12,726
4,762,103	5,023,814	5,663,264	6,005,355
1,788,948	2,588,885	2,437,290	1,930,032
209,044	157,872	347,326	58,500
4,956,808	5,216,065	6,138,915	6,268,964
1,761,265	1,901,433	1,917,619	2,104,130
51,957	51,152	145,029	233,694
5,216,878	6,666,690	7,302,292	5,697,761
5,961,892	6,083,852	6,738,273	6,812,349
167,072	167,738	216,693	204,115
2,204,990	2,186,760	3,059,127	2,679,353
-	-	-	-
1,143,355	1,321,604	1,527,198	1,263,166
25,632,187	71,834,669	13,586,393	24,485,414
946,230	1,748,728	1,942,325	2,114,601
6,102,136	5,498,159	5,312,681	5,260,212
-	256,916	-	-
<u>106,414,210</u>	<u>159,592,329</u>	<u>107,695,877</u>	<u>117,618,606</u>
<u>(20,229,236)</u>	<u>(65,803,506)</u>	<u>3,263,101</u>	<u>(6,009,801)</u>
-	521,950	-	-
-	22,770,000	-	-
-	2,105,565	-	-
-	(24,618,649)	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	424,770
99,255,000	-	-	-
(146,888)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	19,784	-
362,975	1,966,407	407,194	5,395,177
(362,975)	(1,966,407)	(407,194)	(5,395,177)
<u>99,108,112</u>	<u>778,866</u>	<u>19,784</u>	<u>424,770</u>
<u>\$ 78,878,876</u>	<u>\$ (65,024,640)</u>	<u>\$ 3,282,885</u>	<u>\$ (5,585,031)</u>
\$ 26,875,173	\$ 71,201,225	\$ 18,924,898	\$ 23,915,273
8.86%	8.20%	8.17%	7.87%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year	Real Property			Tangible Personal Property	
	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	Public Utility	
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial/PU		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2010	\$ 979,893,220	\$ 375,756,030	\$ 3,873,283,571	\$ 38,398,840	\$ 51,198,453
2011	976,713,460	-	2,790,609,886	39,436,420	52,581,893
2012	881,147,600	314,002,640	3,414,714,971	42,264,690	56,352,920
2013	883,044,020	311,357,880	3,412,576,857	43,845,710	58,460,947
2014	885,118,190	311,484,250	3,418,864,114	47,115,610	62,820,813
2015	895,927,480	306,401,520	3,435,225,714	50,286,990	67,049,320
2016	897,176,310	307,757,010	3,442,666,629	51,967,890	69,290,520
2017	901,785,520	314,698,990	3,475,670,029	52,860,740	70,480,987
2018	1,017,617,280	344,010,040	3,890,363,771	54,660,380	72,880,507
2019	1,027,628,250	353,018,570	3,944,705,200	59,012,320	78,683,093

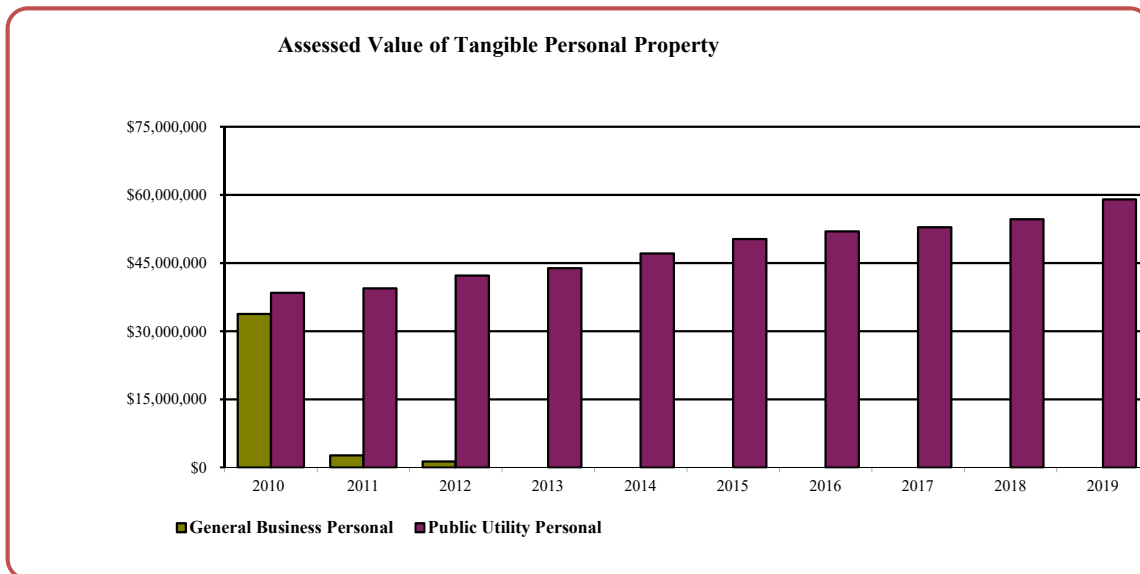
Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. Personal property tax is assessed on all tangible personal property used in business in Ohio. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventories. General business tangible personal property tax was phased out entirely in 2011.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10%, 2 1/2% and homestead exemptions before being billed. Beginning in the 2006 collection year, the 10% rollback for commercial/industrial property has been eliminated.

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Clermont County, Ohio

<b>Tangible Personal Property</b>		<b>Total</b>		
<b>General Business</b>				
<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>
\$ 1,331,123	\$ 153,595,360	\$ 1,395,379,213	\$ 4,078,077,384	30.85
-	-	1,016,149,880	2,843,191,779	33.36
-	-	1,237,414,930	3,471,067,891	36.52
-	-	1,238,247,610	3,471,037,804	36.54
-	-	1,243,718,050	3,481,684,927	36.61
-	-	1,252,615,990	3,502,275,034	36.35
-	-	1,256,901,210	3,511,957,149	36.44
-	-	1,269,345,250	3,546,151,016	36.28
-	-	1,416,287,700	3,963,244,278	33.35
-	-	1,439,659,140	4,023,388,293	32.62



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
PER \$1,000 OF ASSESSED VALUATION  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

District Direct Rates					Overlapping Rates		
Collection Year	General Purpose	Bond Retirement	Capital Purpose	Total	Union Township	Pierce Township	Batavia Township
2010	24.59	4.20	2.06	30.85	14.08	14.88	2.65
2011	27.10	4.20	2.06	33.36	14.15	15.08	2.66
2012	30.06	4.20	2.26	36.52	15.15	15.99	2.70
2013	30.08	4.20	2.26	36.54	15.00	15.90	2.70
2014	30.15	4.20	2.26	36.61	15.00	15.90	2.70
2015	29.89	4.20	2.26	36.35	14.82	16.02	2.65
2016	29.98	4.20	2.26	36.44	14.82	18.03	2.65
2017	29.82	4.20	2.26	36.28	14.83	18.11	3.65
2018	26.89	4.20	2.26	33.35	13.39	16.37	3.47
2019	26.77	4.20	1.65	32.62	13.39	16.31	3.46

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS  
REAL ESTATE TAX  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Name of Taxpayer	2019		2010	
	Assessed	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value	Assessed	Percent of Real Property Assessed Value
Duke Energy	\$ 57,770,780	4.01%	\$ -	0.00%
Eastgate Mall CMBS LLC	14,689,690	1.02%	15,840,080	1.14%
Midland Company	-	0.00%	12,922,670	0.93%
American Modern Home Insur. Co	10,128,690	0.70%	-	0.00%
QTR	-	0.00%	7,171,010	0.51%
Amerishop Biggs Place LLC	-	0.00%	6,907,220	0.50%
KRG Eastgate Pavillion LLC	7,232,020	0.50%	6,547,310	0.47%
Arborts of Anderson II LLC	6,674,470	0.46%	-	0.00%
Regency Centers LP	6,136,040	0.43%	5,813,820	0.42%
Occidental Devopment LTD	5,345,030	0.37%	-	0.00%
Timer Trails Aptment LLC	5,250,010	0.36%	-	0.00%
Brandychase I Apartment Co LTD	5,122,290	0.36%	3,627,730	0.26%
Inland Eastgate Crossing LLC	5,037,360	0.35%	-	0.00%
Fox Chase North LLC	-	0.00%	4,978,900	0.36%
Edward Rose Assoc., Inc	-	0.00%	4,517,450	0.32%
Eastgate Crossing CMBS, LLC	-	0.00%	3,746,090	0.27%
Totals	<u>\$ 123,386,380</u>	<u>8.57%</u>	<u>\$ 72,072,280</u>	<u>5.17%</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 1,439,659,140</u>		<u>\$ 1,395,379,213</u>	

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Clermont County, Ohio

**Note:** The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which collections were based.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (1)  
LAST TEN YEARS

Collection Year(2)	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (2)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2010	\$46,600,791	\$42,767,983	91.78	\$1,411,730	\$44,179,713	94.80
2011	49,419,911	45,306,325	91.68	1,314,775	46,621,100	94.34
2012	49,314,271	44,902,683	91.05	1,756,483	46,659,166	94.62
2013	48,564,153	45,510,712	93.71	1,331,698	46,842,410	96.45
2014	48,606,281	45,938,178	94.51	1,254,209	47,192,387	97.09
2015	48,652,170	46,329,961	95.23	1,070,493	47,400,454	97.43
2016	48,652,170	46,501,849	95.58	995,301	47,497,150	97.63
2017	47,725,592	46,908,043	98.29	1,086,721	47,994,764	100.56
2018	50,703,371	48,291,872	95.24	1,065,876	49,357,748	97.35
2019	50,758,231	48,231,189	95.02	1,315,292	49,546,481	97.61

**Source:** Office of the County Auditor, Clermont County, Ohio

(1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.

(2) The County does not identify delinquent tax collections by tax year.

**Note:** Tax information cannot be broken out for real property, public utility and personal.

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding</b>					
<b>Year</b>	<b>General Bonded Debt Outstanding (1)</b>	<b>Resources Available to Pay Principal</b>	<b>Net General Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Percentage of Estimated Actual Value (2)</b>	<b>Per Capita (3)</b>
2010	\$ 36,783,134	\$ 3,295,254	\$ 33,487,880	0.82%	169.38
2011	35,423,065	4,482,408	30,940,657	1.09%	155.78
2012	33,998,542	3,971,476	30,027,066	0.87%	150.71
2013	32,646,117	4,123,246	28,522,871	0.82%	142.46
2014	31,747,639	4,333,385	27,414,254	0.79%	136.14
2015	30,834,161	4,349,619	26,484,542	0.76%	131.13
2016	29,900,683	4,269,605	25,631,078	0.73%	126.82
2017	29,706,290	4,496,581	25,209,709	0.71%	124.74
2018	27,580,903	4,157,843	23,423,060	0.59%	114.70
2019	25,536,121	3,963,089	21,573,032	0.54%	105.00

**Sources:** West Clermont Local School District financial records.

(1) Revenue Bonds of \$99,255,000 for classroom facilities in 2015 financed through the Port Authority are not included in this amount.

(2) See Table 5 - Assessed and Estimated Value of Taxable Property for estimated actual value of property.

(3) See Table 13 - Demographic and Economic Statistics for population.

(4) See Table 17 - Operating Statistics for enrollment.

(5) See Table 13 - Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income.

---



---

**Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type**

---

<b>General Bonded Debt Outstanding (1)</b>	<b>Lease Purchase/ Capital Leases</b>	<b>Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt</b>	<b>Per Capita (3)</b>	<b>Per ADM (4)</b>	<b>Percentage of Personal Income (5)</b>
\$ 36,783,134	\$ 5,591,518	\$ -	\$ 42,374,652	\$ 214.33	\$ 4,695	0.57%
35,423,065	4,835,616	-	40,258,681	202.70	4,425	0.50%
33,998,542	4,169,058	-	38,167,600	191.56	4,416	0.47%
32,646,117	3,475,179	-	36,121,296	180.41	4,307	0.43%
31,747,639	3,655,646	-	35,403,285	175.81	4,427	0.40%
30,834,161	658,598	-	31,492,759	155.93	3,937	0.34%
29,900,683	492,368	99,255,000	129,648,051	641.50	16,087	1.37%
29,706,290	840,590	99,114,847	129,661,727	641.57	15,941	1.27%
27,580,903	618,265	99,118,696	127,317,864	623.45	15,839	1.15%
25,536,121	788,434	99,122,544	125,447,099	610.55	14,957	N/A

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING  
DEBT ATTRIBUTABLE TO GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to District (1)</u>	<u>Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
Direct Debt			
West Clermont Local School District	\$ 125,447,099	100.00%	\$ 125,447,099
Overlapping Debt:			
Payable from Property Taxes			
Clermont County	-	30.49%	-
Amelia Village	1,005,000	100.00%	1,005,000
Batavia Township	472,000	49.43%	233,310
Union Township	30,867,500	87.02%	26,860,899
Great Oaks Career Center JSVD	3,105,000	71.11%	2,207,966
Total Overlapping Debt:	<u>35,449,500</u>		<u>30,307,174</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u>\$ 160,896,599</u>		<u>\$ 155,754,273</u>

**Source:** Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the overlapping government located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the government. The valuations used were for the 2019 collection year.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE  
LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2015</b>				
Gross revenues (1)	\$ 4,713,332	\$ 4,991,245	\$ 5,529,440	\$ 5,758,684
Direct operating expenses	-	-	-	-
Net revenue available for debt service	<u>\$ 4,713,332</u>	<u>\$ 4,991,245</u>	<u>\$ 5,529,440</u>	<u>\$ 5,758,684</u>
Annual debt service requirement (2)	\$ 2,856,217	\$ 4,304,128	\$ 4,304,127	\$ 4,304,128
Coverage	1.65	1.16	1.28	1.34

**Source:** West Clermont Local School District financial records

**Notes:**

(1) Gross revenues are derived from TIF revenues, a portion of the inside millage allocated for permanent improvement purposes, and interest revenue

(2) Includes only principal and interest payments associated with pledged revenues

Not applicable prior to 2016.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Tax Valuation	<u>\$1,395,379,213</u>	<u>\$1,384,401,360</u>	<u>\$1,237,414,930</u>	<u>\$1,238,247,610</u>
Debt Limit - 9% of Taxable Valuation (1)	<u>\$125,584,129</u>	<u>\$124,596,122</u>	<u>\$111,367,344</u>	<u>\$111,442,285</u>
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit				
General Obligation Bonds (2)	35,345,000	34,095,000	32,790,000	31,150,000
Less Amount Available in Debt Service	<u>3,735,510</u>	<u>4,115,472</u>	<u>3,712,344</u>	<u>3,893,004</u>
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	<u>31,609,490</u>	<u>29,979,528</u>	<u>29,077,656</u>	<u>27,256,996</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$93,974,639</u>	<u>\$94,616,594</u>	<u>\$82,289,688</u>	<u>\$84,185,289</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	74.83%	75.94%	73.89%	75.54%
Unvoted Debt Limit				
0.10% of Taxable Valuation (1)	<u>\$1,395,379</u>	<u>\$1,384,401</u>	<u>\$1,237,415</u>	<u>\$1,238,248</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$1,395,379</u>	<u>\$1,384,401</u>	<u>\$1,237,415</u>	<u>\$1,238,248</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

**Source:** Clermont County Auditor and West Clermont Local School District financial records

**Notes:**

(1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

(2) General Obligation Bonds of \$99,255,000 for classroom facilities in 2015 financed through the Port Authority are not subject to such limitations.



<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>\$1,243,718,050</u>	<u>\$1,252,615,990</u>	<u>\$1,256,901,210</u>	<u>\$1,269,345,250</u>	<u>\$1,416,287,700</u>	<u>\$1,439,659,140</u>
<u>\$111,934,625</u>	<u>\$112,735,439</u>	<u>\$113,121,109</u>	<u>\$114,241,073</u>	<u>\$127,465,893</u>	<u>\$129,569,323</u>
<u>30,405,000</u>	<u>29,645,000</u>	<u>28,865,000</u>	<u>27,235,000</u>	<u>25,515,000</u>	<u>23,655,000</u>
<u>4,108,758</u>	<u>4,130,433</u>	<u>4,047,518</u>	<u>4,280,677</u>	<u>4,552,231</u>	<u>4,357,264</u>
<u>26,296,242</u>	<u>25,514,567</u>	<u>24,817,482</u>	<u>22,954,323</u>	<u>20,962,769</u>	<u>19,297,736</u>
<u>\$85,638,383</u>	<u>\$87,220,872</u>	<u>\$88,303,627</u>	<u>\$91,286,750</u>	<u>\$106,503,124</u>	<u>\$110,271,587</u>
76.51%	77.37%	78.06%	79.91%	83.55%	85.11%
<u>\$1,243,718</u>	<u>\$1,252,616</u>	<u>\$1,256,901</u>	<u>\$1,269,345</u>	<u>\$1,416,288</u>	<u>\$1,439,659</u>
<u>\$1,243,718</u>	<u>\$1,252,616</u>	<u>\$1,256,901</u>	<u>\$1,269,345</u>	<u>\$1,416,288</u>	<u>\$1,439,659</u>
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN YEARS

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (2) (in thousands)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (3)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (4)</u>
2010	197,705	\$ 7,422,490	\$ 37,543	9.70
2011	198,615	7,975,806	40,157	9.30
2012	199,242	8,162,691	40,969	8.60
2013	200,219	8,341,936	41,664	7.70
2014	201,375	8,842,357	43,910	6.50
2015	201,973	9,344,779	46,267	5.60
2016	202,101	9,452,462	46,771	5.10
2017	204,214	10,211,356	50,003	4.60
2018	205,466	11,047,894	53,770	4.30
2019	* N/A	N/A	N/A	3.90

- Sources:**
- 1) U.S. Census Bureau midyear population estimates
  - 2) Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts for Clermont County
  - 3) Computed by dividing personal income by population
  - 4) Bureau of Labor Statistics, rates for Clermont County (July)

\* 2019 data not available until March, 2020

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO**

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Nature of Business</u>	<u>2019</u>			<u>2010</u>		
		<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>
Total Quality Logistics	Freight Logistics	1,225	1	1.88%	1,031	1	1.42%
American Modern Insurance Group (Formerly Midland Company)	Financial	1,207	2	1.85%	1,012	2	1.39%
West Clermont Local School District	Education	841	3	1.29%	900	3	1.24%
L-3 Fuzing & Ordinance (Formerly KDI)	Manufacturing	607	4	0.93%	574	4	0.79%
Mercy Hospital	Hospital	570	5	0.87%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Huhtamaki	Manufacturing	500	6	0.77%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Jeff Wyler Automotive	Sales	467	7	0.72%	280	7	0.39%
Duke Energy	Energy	436 *	8	0.67%	431	5	0.59%
Multi-Color Corporation	Manufacturing	318	9	0.49%	170	10	0.23%
Child Focus	Education	304	10	0.47%	224	9	0.31%
DRS Mobil Environmental Systems	Environmental Shelters	N/A	N/A	N/A	320	6	0.44%
Eastgate Health Care & Rehabilitation	Health Care	N/A	N/A	N/A	225	8	0.31%
<b>Total</b>		<u>6,475</u>		<u>9.92%</u>	<u>5,167</u>		<u>7.11%</u>
<b>Total Employment within the District</b>		<u>65,264</u>			<u>72,562</u>		

**Source:** Clermont County Chamber of Commerce

\* 2019 data not available, 2018 data has been presented.

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function/Program	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Regular Instruction (1100)										
Elementary Classroom Teachers	211.00	210.50	195.70	191.00	185.94	185.23	191.23	208.23	212.23	213.23
Middle School Classroom Teachers	101.84	101.50	96.15	93.47	99.63	100.63	102.63	103.63	114.63	116.63
High School Classroom Teachers	135.16	136.50	113.35	115.53	113.83	118.64	132.71	131.54	136.84	139.14
Classroom Aides	3.00	3.00	3.47	3.47	2.61	2.61	3.35	3.35	3.35	3.35
Special Instruction (1200)										
Classroom Aides	45.00	45.00	46.00	46.00	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20
Gifted Education Teachers	10.04	3.00	2.30	2.80	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Special Education Paraprofessionals	41.60	52.84	33.60	33.60	75.02	89.80	89.80	89.80	89.80	89.80
Special Education Tutors	16.86	25.20	15.54	16.00	12.00	15.00	8.20	8.20	1.25	1.25
Pupil Support Services (2100)										
Administrators	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Support	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Guidance Counselors	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.50	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Health Services	13.71	13.71	13.71	15.25	15.40	15.58	15.58	15.98	13.12	14.12
Psychological Services	4.00	4.00	9.00	9.00	8.60	10.00	7.52	8.80	8.64	10.47
Administrative Secretaries	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Staff Support Services (2200)										
Administrators	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Support - Staff	3.50	2.00	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.18	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68
Administrative Secretaries	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Librarians	1.50	1.50	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Library Aides	10.00	4.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administration (2400)										
Administrators	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretaries	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Campus Coordinators	11.00	11.00	11.86	12.86	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.59	13.59
Communications	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Principals	12.00	12.00	10.00	10.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	13.00	11.00	10.00
Asst. Principals	6.00	6.00	7.00	6.00	4.00	4.00	7.00	7.00	9.00	9.00
Building Secretaries	24.00	24.00	23.00	23.00	23.00	22.47	21.77	21.77	21.77	21.77
Fiscal Services (2500)										
Treasurer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretaries	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Staff	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Personnel Services (2600)										
Director of Personnel	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.57	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretaries	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Support -Personnel	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.24	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Operation of Plant (2700)										
Director of Plant Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Administrative Secretaries	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodians	46.75	46.75	39.85	40.60	40.60	36.50	38.50	38.50	42.00	42.50
Maintenance	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Central Support Services (2900)										
Director of Public Relations	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretaries	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Director of Technology	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Technology staff	5.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	6.74	6.74	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Extra Curricular Activities										
Athletic Directors	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Food Service										
Dietitian/Nutritionist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Secretaries	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Cafeteria Personnel	93.00	93.00	93.00	93.00	92.00	93.00	93.00	81.00	77.00	68.00
<b>Totals:</b>	<b>841.50</b>	<b>847.94</b>	<b>767.07</b>	<b>766.89</b>	<b>758.07</b>	<b>783.08</b>	<b>801.17</b>	<b>813.68</b>	<b>823.10</b>	<b>821.73</b>

**Method:** Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee.  
The count is performed at June 30 for the previous fiscal year.

**Source:** West Clermont Local School District records

**Note:** The District contracts for transportation, therefore, there are no bus drivers employed

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

BUILDING STATISTICS  
JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>2019</u>		<u>2019</u>
<b>Amelia Elementary School</b>		<b>Summerside Elementary School</b>	
Date of Original Building	2010	Date of Original Building	1951
Total Building Square Footage	82,885	Total Building Square Footage	49,793
Enrollment	772	Enrollment	447
Grades Housed	PreK-5	Grades Housed	K-5
Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	35%	Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	46%
<b>Brantner Elementary School</b>		<b>Willowville Elementary School</b>	
Date of Original Building	1963	Date of Original Building	1968
Total Building Square Footage	47,927	Total Building Square Footage	44,254
Enrollment	353	Enrollment	461
Grades Housed	PreK-5	Grades Housed	K-5
Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	51%	Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	27%
<b>Clough Pike Elementary School</b>		<b>Withamsville Elementary School</b>	
Date of Original Building	1968	Date of Original Building	2010
Total Building Square Footage	44,272	Total Building Square Footage	67,715
Enrollment	591	Enrollment	522
Grades Housed	PreK-5	Grades Housed	PreK-5
Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	16%	Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	42%
<b>Holly Hill Elementary School</b>		<b>West Clermont Middle School</b>	
Date of Original Building	1982	Date of Original Building	1960
Total Building Square Footage	48,145	Total Building Square Footage	238,251
Enrollment	390	Enrollment	1,906
Grades Housed	PreK-5	Grades Housed	6-8
Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	57%	Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	34%
<b>Merwin Elementary School</b>		<b>West Clermont High School</b>	
Date of Original Building	1969	Date of Original Building	2017
Total Building Square Footage	54,974	Total Building Square Footage	383,000
Enrollment	505	Enrollment	2,440
Grades Housed	K-5	Grades Housed	9-12
Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	27%	Percentage of Free & Reduced Applications	Bldg Sta

**Source:** West Clermont Local School District records

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>Cost Per Pupil (1)</b>	<b>Cost Per Pupil Percentage Change</b>	<b>Teaching Staff</b>	<b>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</b>
2010	\$ 82,173,174	9,025	\$ 9,105	-3.00%	475	19.0
2011	84,174,790	9,097	9,253	1.63%	452	20.1
2012	79,585,105	8,644	9,207	-0.50%	407	21.2
2013	77,699,418	8,386	9,265	0.63%	403	20.8
2014	75,608,024	7,997	9,455	2.04%	401	19.9
2015	74,844,253	7,999	9,357	-1.03%	407	19.7
2016	79,865,658	8,059	9,910	5.91%	436	18.5
2017	91,835,062	8,134	11,290	13.93%	458	17.8
2018	62,868,344	8,038	7,821	-30.72%	465	17.3
2019	90,236,368	8,387	10,759	37.56%	469	17.9

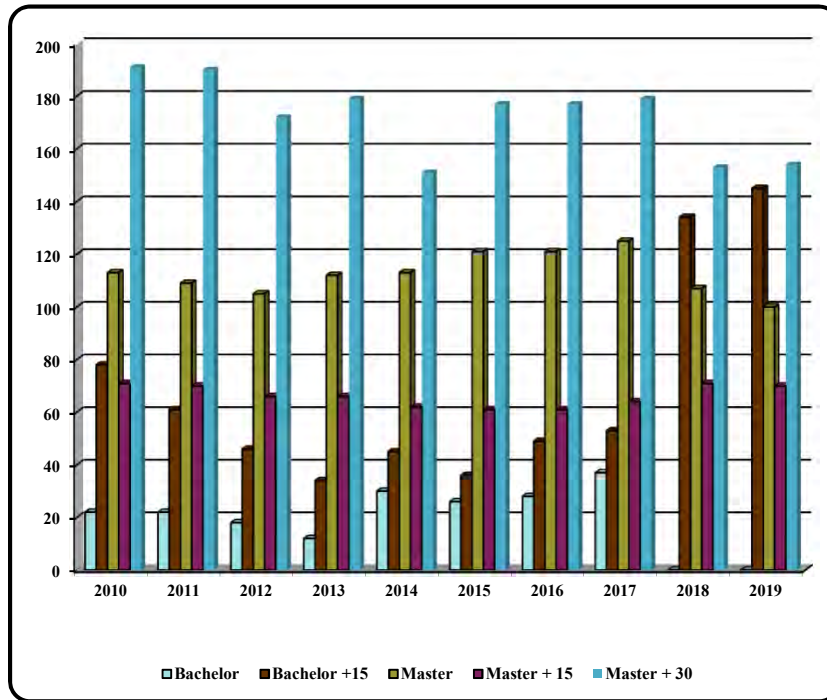
**Source:** West Clermont Local School District records

(1) Expenses by enrollment

**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CLERMONT COUNTY, OHIO**

**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT TEACHERS BY EDUCATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

<b>Degree</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>
Bachelor's Degree	22	22	18	12	30	26	28	37	-	-
Bachelor + 15	78	61	46	34	45	36	49	53	134	145
Master's Degree	113	109	105	112	113	121	121	125	107	100
Master + 15	71	70	66	66	62	61	61	64	71	70
Master + 30	191	190	172	179	151	177	177	179	153	154
<b>Total</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>469</b>



Source: West Clermont Local School District records

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**WEST CLERMONT LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**CLERMONT COUNTY**

## **CLERK'S CERTIFICATION**

**This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.**

*Susan Babbitt*

**CLERK OF THE BUREAU**

**CERTIFIED  
JANUARY 2, 2020**